

Universal Event Monitor 7.8.x Reference Guide

Universal Agent 7.8.x

© 2024 by Stonebranch, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Table of Contents

1	Universal Event Monitor.....	28
2	Detailed Information	29
3	Universal Event Monitor Examples	30
4	Universal Event Monitor Functionality	31
4.1	Overview	31
4.1.1	UEM Manager.....	31
4.1.2	UEM Server	31
4.1.3	UEMLoad Utility.....	31
4.2	Interaction of UEM Components	31
5	Storing Event Definitions and Handlers.....	33
5.1	Overview	33
5.1.1	UEMLoad Initiation.....	33
5.1.2	Universal Broker Reporting.....	33
5.2	UEMLoad Utility Overview	33
6	Monitoring a Single Event.....	35
6.1	Overview	35
6.1.1	UEM Manager.....	35
6.1.2	UEM Server Monitoring.....	35
6.2	UEM Manager Overview	35
7	Monitoring Multiple Events	37
7.1	Overview	37
7.1.1	Event-Driven UEM Server	37
7.2	UEM Server Overview.....	37
8	Universal Event Monitor Manager.....	39
8.1	Overview	39
9	Universal Event Monitor Manager for zOS	40
9.1	UEM Manager for z/OS.....	40
9.2	Detailed Information	40
9.3	UEM Manager for zOS - Usage.....	40

9.3.1	Overview	40
9.3.2	JCL Procedure.....	41
9.3.3	DD Statements used in JCL Procedure	41
9.3.4	JCL	42
9.4	UEM Manager for zOS - Configuration	42
9.4.1	Overview	42
9.4.2	Configuration Sources.....	43
9.4.3	Configuration File.....	43
9.5	UEM Manager for z/OS - Configuration Options Categories.....	43
9.5.1	Configuration Options Categories	44
9.5.2	Event Definition Category Options	44
9.5.3	Event Handler Category Options.....	45
9.5.4	Local Category Options	45
9.5.5	Message Category Options.....	45
9.5.6	Miscellaneous Category Options.....	46
9.5.7	Monitoring Category Options	46
9.5.8	Network Category Options	46
9.5.9	Options Category Options	47
9.5.10	Remote Category Options	47
9.5.11	User Category Options.....	47
9.6	UEM Manager for zOS - Command Line Syntax	48
9.6.1	Command Line Syntax.....	48
10	Universal Event Monitor Manager for Windows	49
10.1	Overview	49
10.2	Usage.....	49
10.3	Detailed Information	49
10.4	UEM Manager for Windows - Configuration.....	49
10.4.1	Overview	50
10.4.2	Configuration Sources.....	50
10.5	UEM Manager for Windows - Configuration Options Categories	50
10.5.1	Configuration Options Categories	51

10.5.2	Event Definition Category Options	51
10.5.3	Event Handler Category Options	52
10.5.4	Installation Category Options	52
10.5.5	Message Category Options	52
10.5.6	Miscellaneous Category Options	53
10.5.7	Monitoring Category Options	53
10.5.8	Network Category Options	53
10.5.9	Options Category Options	54
10.5.10	Remote Category Options	54
10.5.11	User Category Options.....	54
10.6	UEM Manager for Windows - Command Line Syntax.....	55
10.6.1	Command Line Syntax.....	55
11	Universal Event Monitor Manager for UNIX	57
11.1	Overview	57
11.2	Usage	57
11.3	Detailed Information	57
11.4	UEM Manager for UNIX - Configuration.....	57
11.4.1	Configuration.....	58
11.5	UEM Manager for UNIX - Configuration Options Categories	58
11.5.1	Configuration Options Categories	59
11.5.2	Event Definition Category Options	59
11.5.3	Event Handler Category Options	60
11.5.4	Installation Category Options.....	60
11.5.5	Local Category Options	60
11.5.6	Message Category Options	61
11.5.7	Miscellaneous Category Options	61
11.5.8	Monitoring Category Options	61
11.5.9	Network Category Options	61
11.5.10	Options Category Options	62
11.5.11	Remote Category Options	62
11.5.12	User Category Options.....	63

11.6	UEM Manager for UNIX - Command Line Syntax.....	63
11.6.1	Command Line Syntax.....	63
12	Universal Event Monitor Manager configuration options.....	65
12.1	Overview	65
12.2	Configuration Options Information.....	65
12.2.1	Description	65
12.2.2	Usage.....	65
12.2.3	Values	66
12.2.4	<Additional Information>.....	66
12.3	Configuration Options List	67
12.4	BIF_DIRECTORY - UEM Manager configuration option	69
12.4.1	Description	69
12.4.2	Usage.....	69
12.4.3	Values	69
12.5	CODE_PAGE - UEM Manager configuration option.....	70
12.5.1	Description	70
12.5.2	Usage.....	70
12.5.3	Value	70
12.6	COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED - UEM Manager configuration option	70
12.6.1	Description	70
12.6.2	Usage.....	71
12.6.3	Value	71
12.7	COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN - UEM Manager configuration option.....	71
12.7.1	Description	71
12.7.2	Usage.....	72
12.7.3	Value	72
12.8	COMMAND_ID - UEM Manager configuration option	72
12.8.1	Description	72
12.8.2	Usage.....	72
12.8.3	Value	73
12.9	CONNECT_TIMEOUT - UEM Manager configuration option	73

12.9.1	Description	73
12.9.2	Usage.....	73
12.9.3	Values	74
12.10	CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST - UEM Manager configuration option	74
12.10.1	Description	74
12.10.2	Usage.....	74
12.10.3	Values	75
12.11	CTL_SSL_CIPHER_SUITES - UEM Manager configuration option.....	76
12.11.1	Description	76
12.11.2	Usage.....	76
12.11.3	Values	77
12.12	DNS_EXPAND - UEM Manager configuration option.....	77
12.12.1	Description	77
12.12.2	Usage.....	77
12.12.3	Values	78
12.13	ENCRYPTION_KEY - UEM Manager configuration option	78
12.13.1	Description	78
12.13.2	Usage.....	78
12.13.3	Value	78
12.14	EVENT_ID - UEM Manager configuration option.....	79
12.14.1	Description	79
12.14.2	Usage.....	79
12.14.3	Value	79
12.15	EVENT_STATE - UEM Manager configuration option.....	79
12.15.1	Description	79
12.15.2	Usage.....	80
12.15.3	Value	80
12.16	EVENT_TYPE - UEM Manager configuration option	80
12.16.1	Description	80
12.16.2	Usage.....	80
12.16.3	Value	80

12.17	FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEM Manager configuration option.....	81
12.17.1	Description	81
12.17.2	Usage.....	82
12.17.3	Value	82
12.18	HANDLER_ID - UEM Manager configuration option	82
12.18.1	Description	82
12.18.2	Usage.....	83
12.18.3	Value	83
12.19	HANDLER_OPTIONS - UEM Manager configuration option	83
12.19.1	Description	83
12.19.2	Usage.....	84
12.19.3	Value	84
12.20	HANDLER_TYPE - UEM Manager configuration option.....	84
12.20.1	Description	84
12.20.2	Usage.....	85
12.20.3	Values	85
12.21	HELP - UEM Manager configuration option	85
12.21.1	Description	85
12.21.2	Usage.....	85
12.21.3	Value	86
12.22	HOST_SELECTION - UEM Manager configuration option	86
12.22.1	Description	86
12.22.2	Usage.....	86
12.22.3	Values	86
12.23	HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT - UEM Manager configuration option.....	87
12.23.1	Description	87
12.23.2	Usage.....	87
12.23.3	Value	87
12.24	INACTIVE_DATE_TIME - UEM Manager configuration option	88
12.24.1	Description	88
12.24.2	Usage.....	88

12.24.3	Value	88
12.25	INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY - UEM Manager configuration option	89
12.25.1	Description	89
12.25.2	Usage	89
12.25.3	Values	89
12.26	LOGIN - UEM Manager configuration option.....	90
12.26.1	Description	90
12.26.2	Usage	90
12.26.3	Values	90
12.27	MAX_OCCURRENCE_COUNT - UEM Manager configuration option	90
12.27.1	Description	90
12.27.2	Usage	91
12.27.3	Value	91
12.28	MAX_SSL_PROTOCOL - UEM Manager configuration option	91
12.28.1	Description	91
12.28.2	Usage	91
12.28.3	Values	92
12.29	MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE - UEM Manager configuration option	92
12.29.1	Description	92
12.29.2	Usage	92
12.29.3	Value	92
12.30	MESSAGE_LANGUAGE - UEM Manager configuration option	93
12.30.1	Description	93
12.30.2	Usage	93
12.30.3	Values	93
12.31	MESSAGE_LEVEL - UEM Manager configuration option	94
12.31.1	Description	94
12.31.2	Usage	94
12.31.3	Value	94
12.32	MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE - UEM Manager configuration option	95
12.32.1	Description	95

12.32.2	Usage.....	95
12.32.3	Value.....	96
12.33	MIN_SSL_PROTOCOL - UEM Manager configuration option.....	96
12.33.1	Description.....	96
12.33.2	Usage.....	96
12.33.3	Values.....	96
12.34	MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST - UEM Manager configuration option.....	97
12.34.1	Description.....	97
12.34.2	Usage.....	97
12.34.3	Values.....	97
12.35	NETWORK_DELAY - UEM Manager configuration option.....	98
12.35.1	Description.....	98
12.35.2	Usage.....	98
12.35.3	Value.....	98
12.36	NLS_DIRECTORY - UEM Manager configuration option.....	99
12.36.1	Description.....	99
12.36.2	Usage.....	99
12.36.3	Values.....	99
12.37	OPTIONS - UEM Manager configuration option.....	99
12.37.1	Description.....	99
12.37.2	Usage.....	100
12.37.3	Values.....	100
12.38	OUTBOUND_IP - UEM Manager configuration option.....	101
12.38.1	Description.....	101
12.38.2	Usage.....	101
12.38.3	Value.....	101
12.39	PLF_DIRECTORY - UEM Manager configuration option.....	101
12.39.1	Description.....	101
12.39.2	Usage.....	102
12.39.3	Values.....	102
12.40	POLLING_INTERVAL - UEM Manager configuration option.....	102

12.40.1	Description	102
12.40.2	Usage.....	102
12.40.3	Value	102
12.41	REMOTE_HOST - UEM Manager configuration option	103
12.41.1	Description	103
12.41.2	Usage.....	104
12.41.3	Values	104
12.42	REMOTE_PORT - UEM Manager configuration option	105
12.42.1	Description	105
12.42.2	Usage.....	105
12.42.3	Value	105
12.43	RENAME_FILE - UEM Manager configuration option	105
12.43.1	Description	105
12.43.2	Usage.....	105
12.43.3	Value	106
12.44	RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEM Manager configuration option.....	106
12.44.1	Description	106
12.44.2	Usage.....	106
12.44.3	Value	107
12.45	SYSTEM_ID - UEM Manager configuration option.....	107
12.45.1	Description	107
12.45.2	Usage.....	108
12.45.3	Values	108
12.46	TRACE_FILE_LINES - UEM Manager configuration option	108
12.46.1	Description	108
12.46.2	Usage.....	109
12.46.3	Value	109
12.47	TRACE_TABLE - UEM Manager configuration option.....	109
12.47.1	Description	109
12.47.2	Usage.....	109
12.47.3	Values	110

12.48	TRACKING_INTERVAL - UEM Manager configuration option	110
12.48.1	Description	110
12.48.2	Usage	110
12.48.3	Value	111
12.49	USER_COMMAND - UEM Manager configuration option	111
12.49.1	Description	111
12.49.2	Usage	112
12.49.3	Value	112
12.50	USER_ID - UEM Manager configuration option	112
12.50.1	Description	112
12.50.2	Usage	113
12.50.3	Value	113
12.51	USER_PASSWORD - UEM Manager configuration option	113
12.51.1	Description	113
12.51.2	Usage	113
12.51.3	Value	114
12.52	USER_SCRIPT - UEM Manager configuration option	114
12.52.1	Description	114
12.52.2	Usage	115
12.52.3	Value	115
12.53	USER_SCRIPT_TYPE - UEM Manager configuration option	116
12.53.1	Description	116
12.53.2	Usage	116
12.53.3	Value	116
12.54	VERSION - UEM Manager configuration option	116
12.54.1	Description	116
12.54.2	Usage	117
12.54.3	Value	117
12.55	WAIT - UEM Manager configuration option	117
12.55.1	Description	117
12.55.2	Usage	117

12.55.3	Value	117
13	Universal Event Monitor Server	119
13.1	Universal Event Monitor Server	119
13.1.1	Event Definition	119
13.1.2	Events	119
13.1.3	Event Handlers	120
13.1.4	UEMLoad	120
13.2	UEM Servers - Demand-Driven vs. Event-Driven.....	120
13.2.1	Overview	120
13.2.2	Component Definitions.....	121
13.2.3	Server Startup.....	121
13.2.4	Event Recovery.....	121
13.2.5	Spool Records	122
13.2.6	Source of Event Parameters	123
13.2.7	Reporting of Monitoring Activity	123
13.2.8	Configuration Refresh.....	124
13.2.9	Process Lifetime	124
14	Universal Event Monitor Server for Windows.....	125
14.1	Introduction	125
14.1.1	Execution Context.....	125
14.2	Detailed Information	125
14.3	UEM Server for Windows - Component Definition	125
14.3.1	Overview	126
14.3.2	Universal Configuration Manager	126
14.3.3	Component Definitions Options.....	127
14.4	UEM Server for Windows - Configuration.....	127
14.4.1	Overview	127
14.4.2	Configuration Options Categories	128
14.5	UEM Server for Windows - Universal Access Control List.....	130
14.5.1	Overview	130
14.5.2	UACL Entries	130

15	Universal Event Monitor Server for UNIX.....	131
15.1	UEM Server for UNIX.....	131
15.2	Execution Context.....	131
15.3	Detailed Information.....	132
15.4	UEM Server for UNIX - Component Definition.....	132
15.4.1	Overview.....	132
15.4.2	Component Definition Options.....	132
15.5	UEM Server for UNIX - Configuration.....	132
15.5.1	Overview.....	133
15.5.2	Configuration Options Categories.....	133
15.6	UEM Server for UNIX - Universal Access Control List.....	136
15.6.1	Overview.....	136
15.6.2	UACL Entries.....	136
16	Universal Event Monitor Server configuration options.....	137
16.1	Universal Event Monitor Server configuration options.....	137
16.2	Configuration Options Information.....	137
16.2.1	Description.....	137
16.2.2	Usage.....	137
16.2.3	Values.....	138
16.2.4	<Additional Information>.....	138
16.3	Configuration Options List.....	139
16.4	ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME - UEM Server configuration option.....	140
16.4.1	Description.....	140
16.4.2	Usage.....	140
16.4.3	Value.....	140
16.5	CODE_PAGE - UEM Server configuration option.....	140
16.5.1	Description.....	140
16.5.2	Usage.....	140
16.5.3	Value.....	141
16.6	EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID - UEM Server configuration option.....	141
16.6.1	Description.....	141

16.6.2	Usage.....	141
16.6.3	Value.....	142
16.7	INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY - UEM Server configuration option	142
16.7.1	Description	142
16.7.2	Usage.....	142
16.7.3	Value.....	142
16.8	INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP - UEM Server configuration option.....	143
16.8.1	Description	143
16.8.2	Usage.....	143
16.8.3	Value.....	143
16.9	KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL - UEM Server configuration option.....	144
16.9.1	Description	144
16.9.2	Usage.....	144
16.9.3	Values	144
16.10	LOGIN - UEM Server configuration option.....	144
16.10.1	Description	144
16.10.2	Usage.....	145
16.10.3	Values.....	145
16.11	LOGON_METHOD - UEM Server configuration option.....	146
16.11.1	Description	146
16.11.2	Usage.....	146
16.11.3	Value.....	146
16.12	MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE - UEM Server configuration option	147
16.12.1	Description	147
16.12.2	Usage.....	147
16.12.3	Value.....	147
16.13	MESSAGE_LEVEL - UEM Server configuration option	147
16.13.1	Description	147
16.13.2	Usage.....	147
16.13.3	Value.....	148
16.14	MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE - UEM Server configuration option	148

16.14.1	Description	148
16.14.2	Usage.....	148
16.14.3	Value.....	149
16.15	MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST - UEM Server configuration option.....	149
16.15.1	Description	149
16.15.2	Usage.....	149
16.15.3	Values	149
16.16	NLS_DIRECTORY - UEM Server configuration option	150
16.16.1	Description	150
16.16.2	Usage.....	150
16.16.3	Values	150
16.17	POLLING_INTERVAL - UEM Server configuration option	150
16.17.1	Description	150
16.17.2	Usage.....	151
16.17.3	Value	151
16.18	REJECTED_HANDLER_ID - UEM Server configuration option.....	151
16.18.1	Description	151
16.18.2	Usage.....	151
16.18.3	Value	151
16.19	RENAME_FILE - UEM Server configuration option.....	152
16.19.1	Description	152
16.19.2	Usage.....	152
16.19.3	Value	152
16.20	RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEM Server configuration option.....	153
16.20.1	Description	153
16.20.2	Usage.....	153
16.20.3	Values	153
16.21	SHELL - UEM Server configuration option.....	154
16.21.1	Description	154
16.21.2	Usage.....	154
16.21.3	Value	154

16.22	TRACE_DIRECTORY - UEM Server configuration option	154
16.22.1	Description	154
16.22.2	Usage	155
16.22.3	Value	155
16.23	TRACE_FILE_LINES - UEM Server configuration option	155
16.23.1	Description	155
16.23.2	Usage	156
16.23.3	Value	156
16.24	TRACE_TABLE - UEM Server configuration option	156
16.24.1	Description	156
16.24.2	Usage	156
16.24.3	Value	157
16.25	TRACKING_INTERVAL - UEM Server configuration option	157
16.25.1	Description	157
16.25.2	Usage	157
16.25.3	Value	158
16.26	TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID - UEM Server configuration option	158
16.26.1	Description	158
16.26.2	Usage	158
16.26.3	Value	158
16.27	USER_SCRIPT_TYPE - UEM Server configuration option	158
16.27.1	Description	158
16.27.2	Usage	159
16.27.3	Value	159
16.28	USER_SECURITY - UEM Server configuration option.....	159
16.28.1	Description	159
16.28.2	Usage	160
16.28.3	Values	160
17	Universal Event Monitor Component Definition options	162
17.1	Overview	162
17.2	Component Definition Options Information	162

17.2.1	Description	162
17.2.2	Usage.....	162
17.2.3	Values	163
17.3	Component Definition Options.....	163
17.4	AUTOMATICALLY_START - UEM Component Definition option.....	164
17.4.1	Description	164
17.4.2	Usage.....	164
17.4.3	Values	164
17.5	COMPONENT_NAME - UEM Component Definition option.....	165
17.5.1	Description	165
17.5.2	Usage.....	165
17.5.3	Values	165
17.6	COMPONENT_TYPE - UEM Component Definition option	165
17.6.1	Description	165
17.6.2	Usage.....	166
17.6.3	Values	166
17.7	CONFIGURATION_FILE - UEM Component Definition option.....	166
17.7.1	Description	166
17.7.2	Usage.....	166
17.7.3	Values	166
17.8	RESTART - UEM Component Definition option	167
17.8.1	Description	167
17.8.2	Usage.....	167
17.8.3	Values	167
17.9	RESTART_CONDITIONS - UEM Component Definition option	168
17.9.1	Description	168
17.9.2	Usage.....	168
17.9.3	Values	168
17.10	RESTART_DELAY - UEM Component Definition option.....	169
17.10.1	Description	169
17.10.2	Usage.....	169

17.10.3	Values	169
17.11	RESTART_MAX_FREQUENCY - UEM Component Definition option	170
17.11.1	Description	170
17.11.2	Usage	170
17.11.3	Values	170
17.12	RUNNING_MAXIMUM - UEM Component Definition option.....	170
17.12.1	Description	170
17.12.2	Usage	171
17.12.3	Values	171
17.13	START_COMMAND - UEM Component Definition option	171
17.13.1	Description	171
17.13.2	Usage	171
17.13.3	Values	172
17.14	WORKING_DIRECTORY - UEM Component Definition option	173
17.14.1	Description	173
17.14.2	Usage	173
17.14.3	Values	173
18	Universal Event Monitor UACL Entries.....	174
18.1	Universal Event Monitor UACL Entries.....	174
18.2	UACL Entries Information.....	174
18.3	Description	174
18.4	Usage.....	174
18.4.1	Method.....	174
18.4.2	Syntax	175
18.4.3	(Operating System).....	175
18.5	Values	175
18.6	UACL Entries List	175
18.7	ACCESS_ACL - UEM UACL entry	175
18.7.1	Description	175
18.7.2	Usage.....	176
18.7.3	Value	176

18.8	DATABASE_MAINTENANCE_ACL - UEM UACL entry	177
18.8.1	Description	177
18.8.2	Usage	177
18.8.3	Value	177
18.9	EVENT_HANDLER_ACL - UEM UACL entry	178
18.9.1	Description	178
18.9.2	Usage	178
18.9.3	Values	178
19	UEMLoad Utility	180
19.1	UEMLoad Utility	180
19.2	UEM Server Database Files	180
19.2.1	Database Files	180
19.2.2	Database Files Location	180
19.2.3	Additional Database Files Information	181
19.2.4	Event Definition Database File	181
19.2.5	Event Handler Database File	184
20	UEMLoad for Windows	187
20.1	Overview	187
20.2	Usage	187
20.3	Detailed Information	188
20.4	UEMLoad for Windows - Configuration	188
20.4.1	Overview	188
20.4.2	Definition and Event Handler Parameters	188
20.4.3	Definition Load File	189
20.5	UEMLoad for Windows - Configuration Options Categories	189
20.5.1	Configuration Options Categories	189
20.5.2	Event Definition Options	190
20.5.3	Event Handler Options	190
20.5.4	General Options	191
20.6	UEMLoad for Windows - Command Line Syntax	191
20.6.1	Command Line Syntax	191

21	UEMLoad for UNIX	194
21.1	UEMLoad for UNIX	194
21.2	Usage	194
21.3	Detailed Information	195
21.4	UEMLoad for UNIX - Configuration	195
21.4.1	Overview	195
21.4.2	Configuration Sources	195
21.4.3	Definition and Event Handler Parameters	195
21.4.4	Definition Load File	196
21.5	UEMLoad for UNIX - Configuration Options Categories	196
21.5.1	Configuration Options Categories	196
21.5.2	Event Definition Options	197
21.5.3	Event Handler Options	197
21.5.4	General Options	198
21.6	UEMLoad for UNIX - Command Line Syntax	198
21.6.1	Command Line Syntax	198
22	UEMLoad configuration options	201
22.1	Overview	201
22.2	Configuration Options Information	201
22.2.1	Description	201
22.2.2	Usage	201
22.2.3	Values	202
22.2.4	<Additional Information>	202
22.3	Configuration Options List	202
22.4	ACTION - UEMLoad configuration option	204
22.4.1	Description	204
22.4.2	Usage	204
22.4.3	Values	204
22.5	ACTIVE_DATE_TIME - UEMLoad configuration option	205
22.5.1	Description	205
22.5.2	Usage	206

22.5.3	Values	206
22.6	ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME - UEMLoad configuration option.....	206
22.6.1	Description	206
22.6.2	Usage.....	207
22.6.3	Value	207
22.7	BROKER_PORT - UEMLoad configuration option.....	208
22.7.1	Description	208
22.7.2	Usage.....	208
22.7.3	Values	208
22.8	COMMAND_ID - UEMLoad configuration option	208
22.8.1	Description	208
22.8.2	Usage.....	208
22.8.3	Value	209
22.9	DEFINITION_FILE - UEMLoad configuration option.....	209
22.9.1	Description	209
22.9.2	Usage.....	210
22.9.3	Value	210
22.10	ENCRYPTION_KEY - UEMLoad configuration option.....	210
22.10.1	Description	210
22.10.2	Usage.....	210
22.10.3	Value	210
22.11	EVENT_ID - UEMLoad configuration option	211
22.11.1	Description	211
22.11.2	Usage.....	211
22.11.3	Value	211
22.12	EVENT_STATE - UEMLoad configuration option	211
22.12.1	Description	211
22.12.2	Usage.....	212
22.12.3	Value	212
22.13	EVENT_TYPE - UEMLoad configuration option.....	212
22.13.1	Description	212

22.13.2	Usage.....	212
22.13.3	Value	213
22.14	EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option	213
22.14.1	Description	213
22.14.2	Usage.....	213
22.14.3	Value	214
22.15	FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEMLoad configuration option	214
22.15.1	Description	214
22.15.2	Usage.....	215
22.15.3	Values	215
22.16	HANDLER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option	215
22.16.1	Description	215
22.16.2	Usage.....	215
22.16.3	Value	216
22.17	HANDLER_OPTIONS - UEMLoad configuration option.....	216
22.17.1	Description	216
22.17.2	Usage.....	217
22.17.3	Value	217
22.18	HANDLER_TYPE - UEMLoad configuration option	218
22.18.1	Description	218
22.18.2	Usage.....	218
22.18.3	Values	218
22.19	HELP - UEMLoad configuration option.....	218
22.19.1	Description	218
22.19.2	Usage.....	219
22.19.3	Value	219
22.20	INACTIVE_DATE_TIME - UEMLoad configuration option.....	219
22.20.1	Description	219
22.20.2	Usage.....	219
22.20.3	Values	219
22.21	MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE - UEMLoad configuration option	220

22.21.1	Description	220
22.21.2	Usage.....	220
22.21.3	Value	220
22.22	MESSAGE_LEVEL - UEMLoad configuration option	220
22.22.1	Description	220
22.22.2	Usage.....	221
22.22.3	Value	221
22.23	MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE - UEMLoad configuration option	221
22.23.1	Description	221
22.23.2	Usage.....	222
22.23.3	Value	222
22.24	OPTIONS - UEMLoad configuration option	222
22.24.1	Description	222
22.24.2	Usage.....	223
22.24.3	Value	223
22.25	REJECTED_HANDLER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option	224
22.25.1	Description	224
22.25.2	Usage.....	224
22.25.3	Value	224
22.26	RENAME_FILE - UEMLoad configuration option.....	225
22.26.1	Description	225
22.26.2	Usage.....	225
22.26.3	Value	225
22.27	RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEMLoad configuration option	225
22.27.1	Description	225
22.27.2	Usage.....	226
22.27.3	Value	226
22.28	TRACKING_INTERVAL - UEMLoad configuration option.....	227
22.28.1	Description	227
22.28.2	Usage.....	227
22.28.3	Value	227

22.29	TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option	227
22.29.1	Description	227
22.29.2	Usage	227
22.29.3	Value	228
22.30	USER_COMMAND - UEMLoad configuration option.....	228
22.30.1	Description	228
22.30.2	Usage.....	228
22.30.3	Value	229
22.31	USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED - UEMLoad configuration option.....	229
22.31.1	Description	229
22.31.2	Usage.....	230
22.31.3	Value	230
22.32	USER_FILE_PLAIN - UEMLoad configuration option	231
22.32.1	Description	231
22.32.2	Usage.....	231
22.32.3	Value	231
22.33	USER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option.....	232
22.33.1	Description	232
22.33.2	Usage.....	232
22.33.3	Value	232
22.34	USER_PASSWORD - UEMLoad configuration option.....	233
22.34.1	Description	233
22.34.2	Usage.....	233
22.34.3	Value	233
22.35	USER_SCRIPT - UEMLoad configuration option	234
22.35.1	Description	234
22.35.2	Usage.....	234
22.35.3	Value	234
22.36	USER_SCRIPT_TYPE - UEMLoad configuration option.....	235
22.36.1	Description	235
22.36.2	Usage.....	235

22.36.3	Value	235
22.37	VERSION - UEMLoad configuration option.....	235
22.37.1	Description	235
22.37.2	Usage.....	235
22.37.3	Value	236
23	Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes	237
23.1	Overview	237
23.2	Redirection Symbols.....	237
23.3	Detailed Information	238
23.4	Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Command Execution ..	238
23.4.1	Command Execution	238
23.5	Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Script Execution	239
23.5.1	Script Execution	239
23.6	Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Handler Options	242
23.6.1	Handler Options	242
23.6.2	Using Handler Options when Storing Event Definitions	243
24	Environment Variables Set by Universal Event Monitor	245
24.1	Environment Variable Set.....	245
25	Using a Windows Event-Driven Server to Monitor Files on a Network Share.....	246
25.1	Overview	246
25.1.1	Event-Driven UEM Server	246
25.2	Configuring Universal Broker and Shared Network Location.....	246
26	Universal Event Monitor Additional Information.....	248
26.1	Additional Information.....	248
26.2	Character Code Pages - UEM.....	248
26.3	SSL/TLS Cipher Suites - UEM.....	250
26.3.1	SSL/TLS Cipher Suites.....	250
26.3.2	SSL/TLS 1.3 Cipher Suites	251
26.4	UTT Files - UEM.....	252
26.4.1	UTT Files.....	252

- [Universal Event Monitor](#)
- [Detailed Information](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Examples](#)

1 Universal Event Monitor

Universal Event Monitor (UEM) provides a consistent, platform-independent means of monitoring one or more local or remote system events. It also can execute a system command or script based on the outcome of the events that it monitors.

One or more system events can be monitored by UEM at any given time. UEM requires only that any event of interest be presented to it in a well-defined manner.

The methods available for defining an event and its associated actions, and then presenting those definitions to UEM, are described in the following sections.

For information how Universal Event Monitor is utilized, see [Event Monitoring and File Triggering](#).

2 Detailed Information

The following pages provide detailed information for Universal Event Monitor:

- [Universal Event Monitor Functionality](#)
- [Storing Event Definitions and Handlers](#)
- [Monitoring a Single Event](#)
- [Monitoring Multiple Events](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Manager](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Manager for z/OS](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Manager for Windows](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Manager for UNIX](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Manager configuration options](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Server](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Server for Windows](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Server for UNIX](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Server configuration options](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Component Definition options](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor UACL Entries](#)
- [UEMLoad Utility](#)
- [UEMLoad for Windows](#)
- [UEMLoad for UNIX](#)
- [UEMLoad configuration options](#)
- [Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes](#)
- [Environment Variables Set by Universal Event Monitor](#)
- [Using a Windows Event-Driven Server to Monitor Files on a Network Share](#)
- [Universal Event Monitor Additional Information](#)

3 Universal Event Monitor Examples

See [Event Monitoring and File Triggering - Examples](#) for examples of how to monitor events and trigger files via Universal Event Monitor and UEMLoad.

4 Universal Event Monitor Functionality

- [Overview](#)
 - [UEM Manager](#)
 - [UEM Server](#)
 - [UEMLoad Utility](#)
- [Interaction of UEM Components](#)

4.1 Overview

Universal Event Monitor (UEM) Manager lets you monitor a single local or remote system event.

4.1.1 UEM Manager

The UEM Manager (**uem**) may provide all of the parameters necessary to define a system event, or it may specify the ID of a database record that contains the event definition. In either case, the UEM Manager passes the event definition to a local or remote UEM Server (**uemsvr**), which uses that information to look for an occurrence of the event and test for its completion.

The UEM Manager may also provide all of the parameters necessary to define an event handler to the UEM Server, or it may specify the ID of a database record that contains the event handler. An event handler is a command or script that UEM Server executes, based on the outcome of the event occurrence.

4.1.2 UEM Server

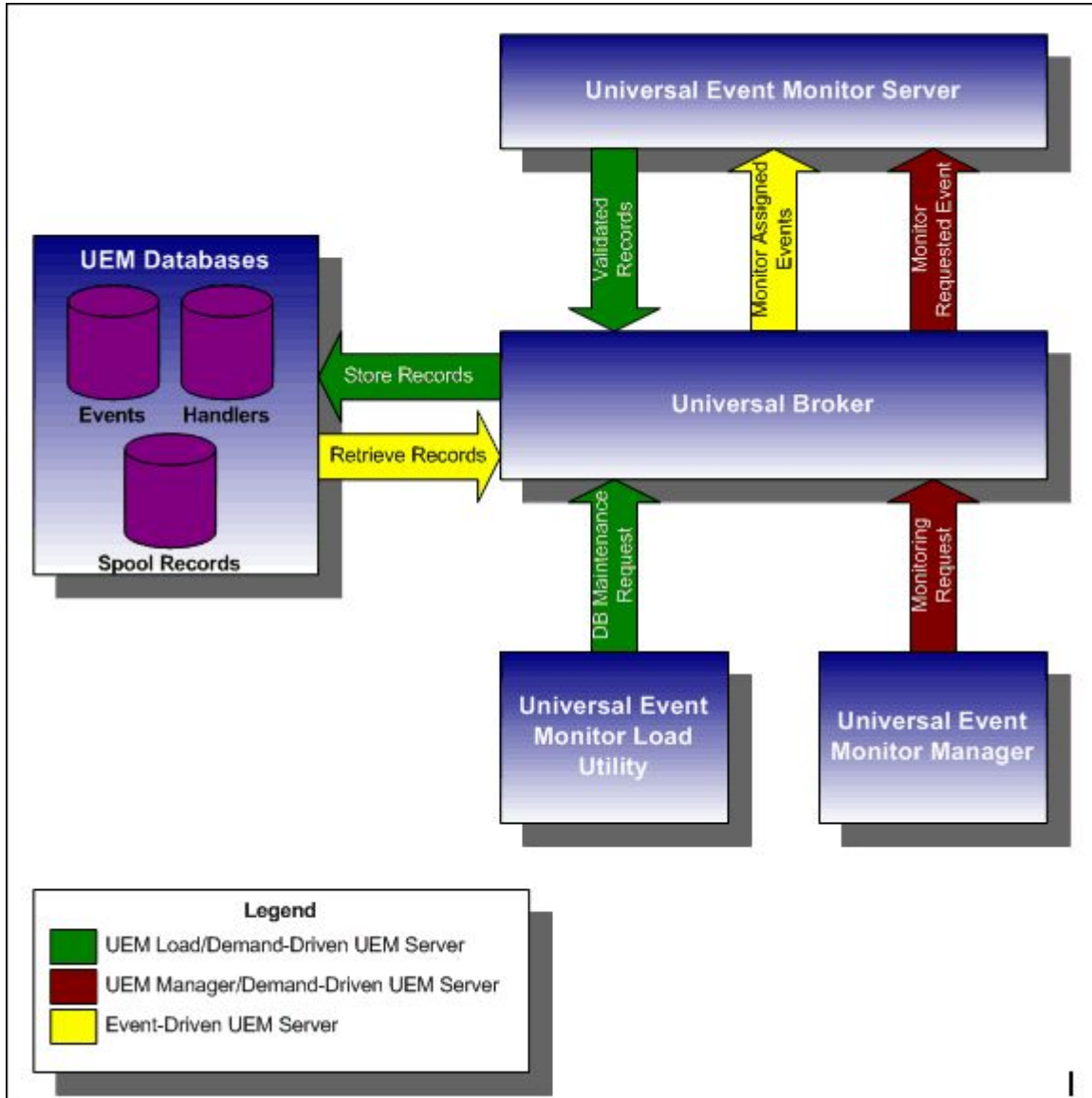
A UEM Server may monitor several local system events simultaneously using records stored in its event definition database. An event-driven UEM Server executes in this manner. An event-driven UEM Server does not require a UEM Manager to initiate a monitoring request, and you may configure it to start automatically whenever the local Universal Broker starts. During start-up, an event-driven UEM Server retrieves a list of its assigned event definitions from the local Universal Broker. UEM Server monitors each event until it is no longer active, or until the event-driven Server ends.

4.1.3 UEMLoad Utility

The UEMLoad utility (**uemload**) enables you to add event definition and event handler records to their respective databases. UEMLoad handles all event definition and event handler database management tasks, including adds, updates, deletes, and lists / exports. UEMLoad forwards a database request to a UEM Server, which validates the information. The UEM Server then sends a request to a local Universal Broker to apply the requested operation to the appropriate UEM database file.

4.2 Interaction of UEM Components

The following figure illustrates the interaction of the various components that make up Universal Event Monitor.



5 Storing Event Definitions and Handlers

- [Overview](#)
 - [UEMLoad Initiation](#)
 - [Universal Broker Reporting](#)
- [UEMLoad Utility Overview](#)

5.1 Overview

Event definitions and event handlers can be stored in separate BerkeleyDB database files. When an event definition or event handler record is added to its respective database, a unique identifier must be specified. Whenever UEM is required to monitor an event or execute an event handler, only this ID needs to be referenced in order for UEM to obtain the corresponding event definition or event handler parameters.

5.1.1 UEMLoad Initiation

UEMLoad initiates all UEM-related database requests. UEMLoad is a command line application that can be used to:

- Add, update, and delete event definition and/or event handlers from their respective databases
- List the entire contents of the event definition and/or event handler databases
- List the parameters of a single event definition and/or event handler
- Export the contents of the event definition and/or event handler databases to a file that can be used to re-initialize the database or populate a new database on another system.

When UEMLoad is started, it sends a request to a Universal Broker running on the local system to start a UEM Server process. Because a client application (that is, UEMLoad) initiates the request, the UEM Server that is started is a demand-driven Server.

UEMLoad forwards the database request to the UEM Server, which validates it and supplies default values for any required parameters (based upon the type of request) that were not specified from the UEMLoad command line. When a set of complete, valid parameters is available, the UEM Server sends a request to the Universal Broker, which is responsible for actually performing the requested database operation.

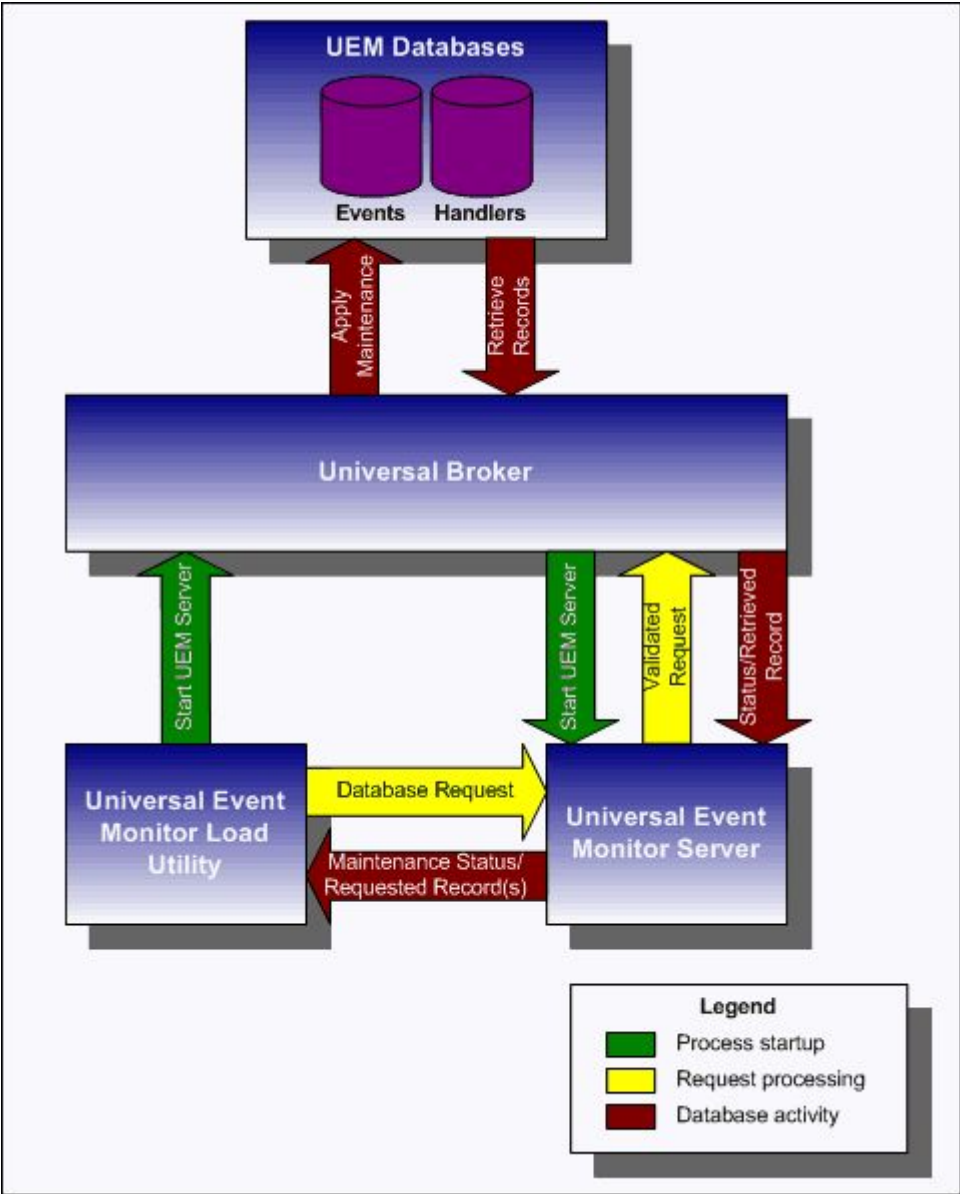
5.1.2 Universal Broker Reporting

Universal Broker reports the success or failure of all database maintenance requests (add, update, delete) to the UEM Server. The UEM Server then passes any errors back to UEMLoad.

For a database query request (list, export), Universal Broker will return the contents of each requested event definition or event handler record to the UEM Server, which then is responsible for forwarding the records to the UEMLoad.

5.2 UEMLoad Utility Overview

The following figure illustrates the interaction of the Universal Broker and the Universal Event Monitor Server components involved during the execution of UEMLoad.



6 Monitoring a Single Event

- [Overview](#)
 - [UEM Manager](#)
 - [UEM Server Monitoring](#)
- [UEM Manager Overview](#)

6.1 Overview

A single event can be monitored using the UEM Manager.

6.1.1 UEM Manager

The UEM Manager provides a command line interface from which all parameters required to define an event and its associated event handlers can be specified. In addition, the ID of a stored event definition or event handler can be used as an alternative to specifying all parameters explicitly.

When a UEM Manager is started, it sends a request to the specified local or remote Universal Broker to start a UEM Server. Because the request to start the UEM Server comes from a client application (that is, UEM Manager), it is a *demand-driven* Server that is started.

The UEM Manager sends the monitoring request to the UEM Server. The UEM Server validates the request and supplies default values for any required parameters that were not specified from the command line.

The UEM Manager command line provides for the assignment of an event handler to execute whenever the UEM Server sets the state of an event occurrence or state of the event itself. The UEM Server then is responsible for executing the assigned event handlers which are appropriate for the state change.

6.1.2 UEM Server Monitoring

The UEM Server will monitor the event until either of the following conditions is satisfied:

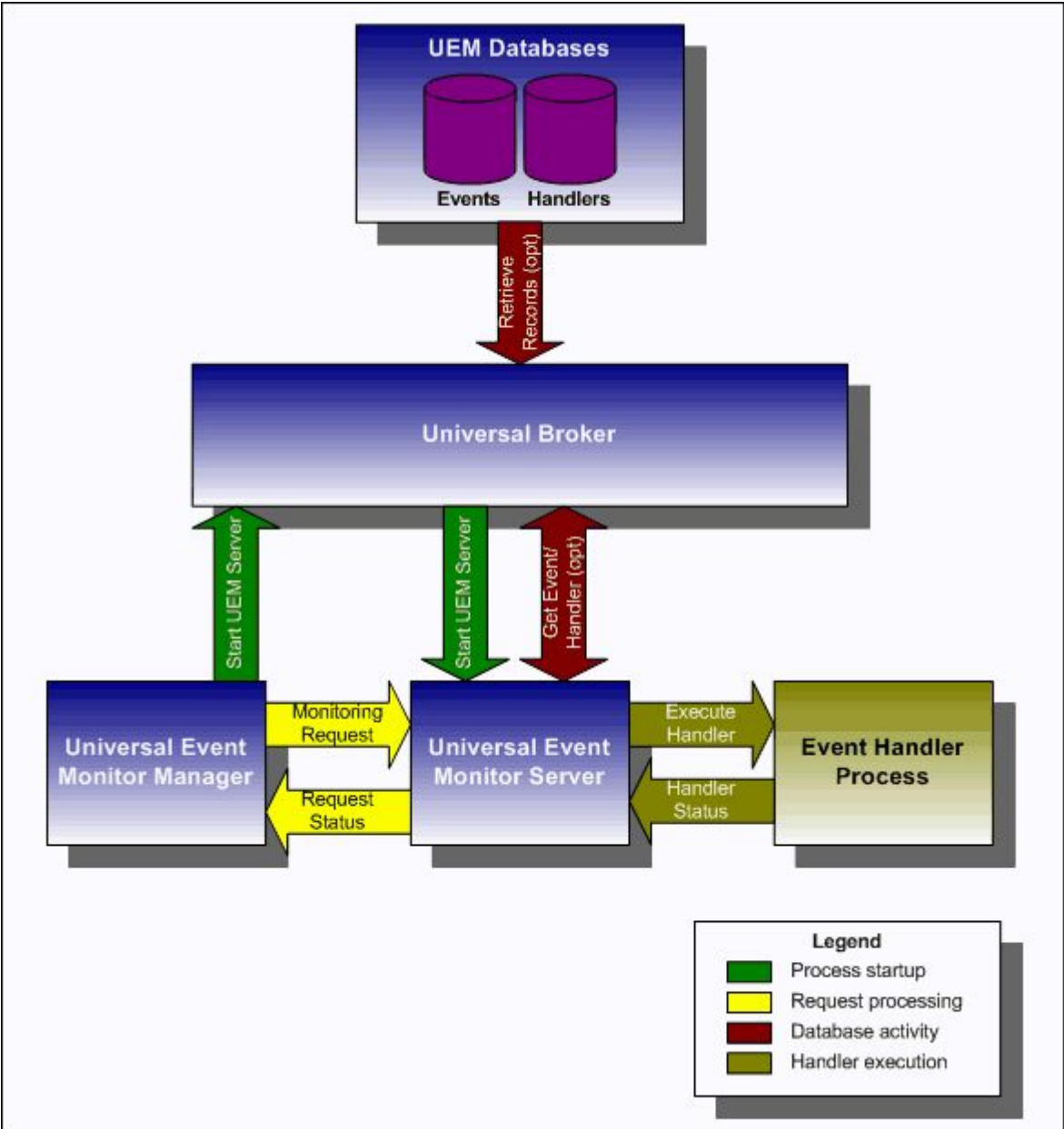
- Required number of expected event occurrences has been detected
- Inactive date and time specified for the event definition elapses.

When either of these occurs, the event becomes inactive and the UEM Server stops monitoring it. The UEM Server then ends after informing the UEM Manager of the result of the monitoring request. The UEM Manager will set its exit code based on this information. This is the default behavior.

However, if an option was set in the UEM Manager instructing it to not wait on the UEM Server, the UEM Manager will end as soon as the UEM Server acknowledges its receipt of a valid monitoring request.

6.2 UEM Manager Overview

The following figure illustrates the interaction of the Universal Broker and the Universal Event Monitor components involved when a UEM Manager is executed.



7 Monitoring Multiple Events

- [Overview](#)
 - [Event-Driven UEM Server](#)
- [UEM Server Overview](#)

7.1 Overview

Multiple events can be monitored at the same time using an *event-driven* Universal Event Monitor Server.

7.1.1 Event-Driven UEM Server

An event-driven UEM Server uses the records stored in the event definition database file to identify the events it is responsible for monitoring.

An event-driven UEM Server can be executed automatically during start-up of a Universal Broker. While it requires no interaction from a UEM client application, however, an event-driven UEM Server can be started at any time using Universal Control.

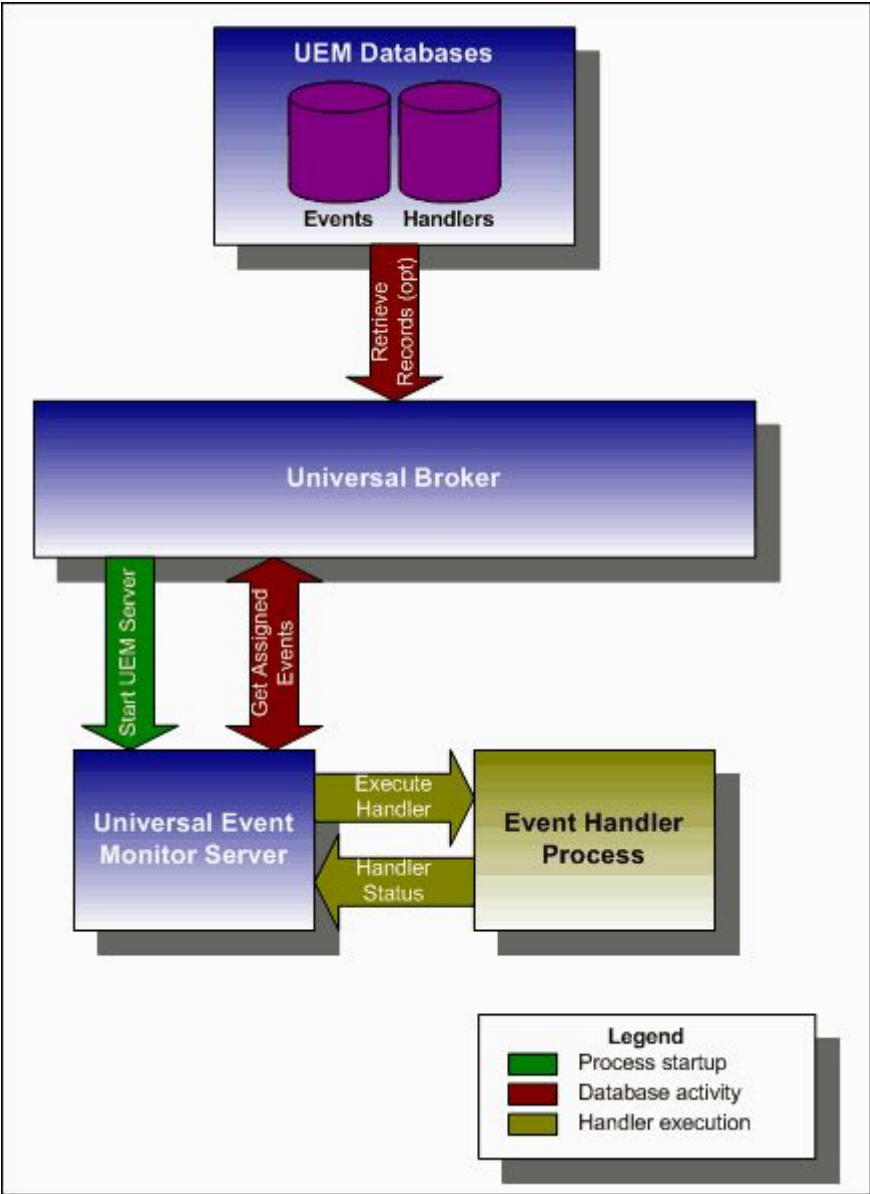
Unless it is stopped manually (using Universal Control), the event-driven UEM Server will continue to run as long as the Broker remains active. When the Broker stops, it will send a stop request to the UEM Server, instructing it to shut itself down.

When an event-driven UEM Server starts, it sends a request to the Broker asking for all of the event definitions residing in the event definition database that are assigned to that event-driven UEM Server. (This assignment was made when the event definition record was added to the database with UEMLoad.) The Server checks the active and inactive dates and times of the event definitions that it receives. It then begins monitoring the active events.

Each event definition provides for the assignment of an event handler to execute when an event occurrence is triggered or rejected. The assignment of an event handler to execute when an event expires also is made within the event definition. The UEM Server is responsible for executing appropriate event handlers based upon the states it sets for detected event occurrences and/or the event themselves.

7.2 UEM Server Overview

The following figure illustrates the interaction of the Universal Broker and an event-driven UEM Server.



8 Universal Event Monitor Manager

8.1 Overview

The Universal Event Monitor Manager (**uem**) is provided for monitoring a single event. The parameters which define the system event and any actions that should be taken when the event satisfies certain conditions are specified via the UEM Manager's command options.

When a UEM Manager is started, it sends a request to the specified local or remote Universal Broker to start a Universal Event Monitor Server (**uemsvr**). The UEM Server that is started is a *demand-driven* Server, because it is executed *on demand* by a UEM Manager (see [UEM Servers - Demand-Driven vs. Event-Driven](#)).

The UEM Manager sends the monitoring request to the UEM Server, which validates the provided parameters and supplies default values for any required parameters not specified.

After the request is validated and its receipt acknowledged by the UEM Server, the UEM Manager will wait (by default) for the UEM Server process to finish. This will occur when the following conditions are satisfied:

1. Event becomes inactive, which occurs either when:
 - a. Required number of expected event occurrences are detected.
 - b. Inactive date and time specified for the event elapses.
2. Any handler processes executed by the UEM Server have completed.

As noted in the conditions listed above, one or more handler processes can be executed by the UEM Server. The scenarios under which these processes are executed come from information provided by the UEM Manager when the actions to take for **trigger** or **reject** event occurrences are specified.

The actions to take when an event is set to an **expired** state also can be specified in the UEM Manager command statement.

Before it ends, the UEM Server may inform the UEM Manager of the result of the monitoring request. If it does, the UEM Manager will set its exit code based on this information. This is the default behavior. However, if an option was set in the UEM Manager instructing it to not wait on the UEM Server, the UEM Manager will end as soon as the UEM Server acknowledges its receipt of a valid monitoring request.

Detailed operating-specific usage information for UEM Manager, as well as detailed information on all UEM configuration options, is included in this document.

9 Universal Event Monitor Manager for zOS

9.1 UEM Manager for z/OS

This information on Universal Event Monitor (UEM) Manager is specific to the z/OS operating system.

UEM Manager monitors a single event on any computer running a UEM Server component. The event to monitor is described using an existing record in the event definition database or values supplied via command parameters. Likewise, parameters describing event handlers also can be supplied from an existing event handler record or from command line options.

A UEM Manager causes a demand-driven UEM Server component to be started on the target system. The UEM Server is classified as demand-driven because it is started upon demand by a UEM Manager.

A UEM Server is classified as event-driven when it is started automatically by the Universal Broker, without a request from a UEM Manager (for more information, see [UEM Servers - Demand-Driven vs. Event-Driven](#)).

It is the demand-driven UEM Server that is responsible for monitoring the event and executing any processes on behalf of the specified event handlers. The UEM Manager may finish as soon as the UEM Server begins monitoring the event, or it may wait until the UEM Server completes, in which case the UEM Manager will receive status messages regarding monitoring activity.

9.2 Detailed Information

The following pages provide detailed information for UEM Manager for z/OS:

- [UEM Manager for z/OS - Usage](#)
- [UEM Manager for z/OS - Configuration](#)
- [UEM Manager for z/OS - Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [UEM Manager for z/OS - Command Line Syntax](#)

9.3 UEM Manager for zOS - Usage

- [Overview](#)
- [JCL Procedure](#)
- [DD Statements used in JCL Procedure](#)
 - [DD Statement Categories](#)
- [JCL](#)

9.3.1 Overview

UEM Manager for z/OS executes as a batch job.

9.3.2 JCL Procedure

The following figure illustrates the Universal Event Monitor for z/OS JCL procedure (**UEMPRC**, located in the **SUNVSAMP** library) that is provided to simplify the execution JCL and future maintenance.

```
//UEMPRC PROC UPARAM=,          -- UEM options
//      UEMPRE=#SHLQ.UNV
//*
//PS1   EXEC PGM=UEM,PARM='ENVAR(TZ=EST5EDT)/&UPARM'
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&UEMPRE..SUNVLOAD
//*
//UNVNLS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&UEMPRE..SUNVNLS
//UNVTRACE DD SYSOUT=*
//*
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*
//CEEDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
```

The symbolic parameter **UPARM** is provided to allow EXEC PARM keyword values to be specified for the UEM program. The PARM values to the left of the slash (/) character are IBM Language Environment (LE) parameters. (See the [z/OS Installation](#) for information regarding the customization of Language Environment parameters.)

The **CONFIG** symbolic parameter can be used to specify the name of the PDS member in which persistent configuration options for UEM Manager reside.

The **UEMPRE** symbolic parameter specifies the data set name prefix of Universal Agent installation data sets.

9.3.3 DD Statements used in JCL Procedure

The following table describes the DD statements used in the Universal Event Manager for z/OS [JCL procedure](#), above.

ddname	DCB Attributes *	Mode	Description
STEPLIB	DSORG=PO, RECFM=U	input	Universal Agent load library which contains the program to execute.
UNVNLS	DSORG=PO, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	input	Universal Agent national language support library. Contains message catalogs and code page translation tables.
UNVTRACE	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	UEM trace output.
SYSPRINT	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	Standard output file for the UEM program. UEM does not write any messages to SYSPRINT.
SYSOUT	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	Standard error file for the UEM program. UEM writes its messages to SYSOUT.

* The C runtime library determines the default DCB attributes. Refer to the IBM manual *OS/390 C/C++ Programming Guide* for details on default DCB attributes for stream I/O.

9.3.3.1 DD Statement Categories

UEM Manager for z/OS DD statements are organized into the following categories:

Category	DD Statements
Runtime specifications	STEPLIB, UNVCONF, and UNVNLS.
UEM message and command files	SYSPRINT, SYSOUT, and UNVTRACE.
Command files	User-defined DD statements to which Universal Event Monitor commands refer.

9.3.4 JCL

The following figure illustrates the Universal Event Monitor for z/OS JCL using the [UEMPRC JCL procedure](#), above.

```
//jobname JOB CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
//STEP1 EXEC UEMPRC
//ENCFILE DD DISP=SHR,DSN=UEM.UENCRYPT.USERINFO(MYHOST)
//SYSIN DD *
-event_type file -filespec "myfile*.dat" -host myhost
-encryptedfile ENCFILE
/*
```

Job step STEP1 executes the procedure **UEMPRC**.

The command options are specified on the SYSIN DD.

In this example, a UEM Server is executed on the remote host **myhost** in order to detect the occurrence of a file that matches the file specification of **myfile*.dat**. The contents of **ENCFILE** include an encrypted user ID and password that are validated on the remote host.

9.4 UEM Manager for zOS - Configuration

- [Overview](#)
- [Configuration Sources](#)
- [Configuration File](#)

9.4.1 Overview

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UEM Manager.

- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UEM Manager.

9.4.2 Configuration Sources

UEM for z/OS receives its configuration options from the following sources:

1. PARM keyword
2. SYSIN DD statement
3. Command file
4. Configuration file

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; PARM keyword options being the highest and configuration file being the lowest. That is, options specified via a PARM keyword override options specified via a SYSIN ddname, and so on.

Detailed information on these methods of configuration can be found in [Configuration Management](#).

9.4.3 Configuration File

The configuration file provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values will not change with each command invocation. These default values are used if the options are not read from one or more other sources.

Some options only can be specified in the configuration file; they have no corresponding command line equivalent. Other options cannot be specified in the configuration file; they must be specified via one or more other sources for a single execution of UEM Manager.

For UEM Manager for z/OS, configuration options are placed in the configuration file that is referenced in the **UEMPRC JCL** procedure by the **UNVCONF DD** statement, member **UEMCFG00**.

The short and long forms of configuration options are used when an option is specified in the SYSIN DD statement.

- Long form consists of two or more case-insensitive characters; it is available for all command options.
- Short form consists of a single case-sensitive character; it is available for some command options.

9.5 UEM Manager for z/OS - Configuration Options Categories

- [Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [Event Definition Category Options](#)
 - [Event Definition Category Options - Type-Specific](#)
- [Event Handler Category Options](#)
- [Local Category Options](#)
- [Message Category Options](#)
- [Miscellaneous Category Options](#)
- [Monitoring Category Options](#)
- [Network Category Options](#)
- [Options Category Options](#)
- [Remote Category Options](#)
- [User Category Options](#)

9.5.1 Configuration Options Categories

The following table categorizes, according to function, the configuration options that are used to execute UEM Manager for z/OS. Each **Category** name is a link to a table of options in that category. Each **Option Name** in those tables is a link to detailed information about that option.

Category	Description
Event Definition	System event to monitor.
Event Handler	Actions that should be taken when an event occurrence is triggered or rejected, or when an event expires.
Local	Options required for local broker registration.
Message	Universal Event Monitor message options.
Miscellaneous	Display command help and program versions.
Monitoring	Options that control how an event is monitored by the remote UEM Server.
Network	Transferring data between the local and remote systems.
Options	Alternative methods available for specifying command options.
Remote	Network address of the remote system and connection options.
User	Identify the user account with which monitoring activity is conducted on the remote system.

9.5.2 Event Definition Category Options

Option Name	Description
EVENT_ID	ID of a stored event definition record.
EVENT_TYPE	Type of event to monitor.
HANDLER_OPTIONS	Options that are passed as command line arguments to all processes executed on behalf of an event handler. See OPTIONS for handler-specific command line options.
INACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which the state of the monitored event should be made "inactive."
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency, in seconds, with which a tracked event occurrence is tested for completeness.

9.5.2.1 Event Definition Category Options - Type-Specific

These options are specific to event definitions with an `EVENT_TYPE` of **FILE**.

Option Name	Description
FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern of the file whose creation should be detected and tracked for completion.
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Smallest size a file may be in order for it to be considered complete.
RENAME_FILE	Flag that indicates whether or not a completed file should be renamed.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern to use when a file is renamed.

9.5.3 Event Handler Category Options

Option Name	Description
EVENT_STATE	Event state that, when encountered, will result in the execution of the associated event handler.
HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record.
HANDLER_TYPE	Type of process to execute. Reserved for future integration with other Universal Agent applications.
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest return code that an event handler can exit with to be considered as having executed successfully.
OPTIONS	Values that are passed as command line arguments to a particular handler specified for a given EVENT_STATE.
USER_COMMAND	Complete path to an application file or remote script that should be executed on behalf of the event handler.
USER_SCRIPT	USER_SCRIPT DD statement that contains one or more system commands that should be executed on behalf of the event handler
USER_SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script interpreter used to evaluate and execute the commands contained in USER_SCRIPT.

9.5.4 Local Category Options

Option Name	Description
SYSTEM_ID	Local Universal Broker with which the UEM Manager must register.

9.5.5 Message Category Options

Option Name	Description
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	Language of messages written.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST	List of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.

9.5.6 Miscellaneous Category Options

Option Name	Description
HELP	Write command option help.
VERSION	Write program version.

9.5.7 Monitoring Category Options

Option Name	Description
MAX_OCCURRENCE_COUNT	Maximum number of event occurrences to monitor.
POLLING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which the UEM Server will detect new occurrences of the system event. The UEM Server will also check at this time to see if the monitored event should be made inactive.
WAIT	Forces the UEM Manager to wait for the completion of the UEM Server.

9.5.8 Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL/TLS cipher list for the control session established between the UEM Manager and Server.
MIN_SSL_PROTOCOL	Minimum SSL/TLS protocol level that will be negotiated and used for communications channels.
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds to wait for data communications.

9.5.9 Options Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted file that contains some command options.
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text file that contains some command options.
COMMAND_ID	ID that identifies unit of work represented by the UEM Manager and its associated UEM Server
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Optional encryption key used to decrypt the encrypted command file specified by the COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED option.

9.5.10 Remote Category Options

Option Name	Description
CONNECT_TIMEOUT	Amount of time that a UEM Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.
DNS_EXPAND	Number of IP addresses returned to UEM Manager following a DNS query issued to resolve a host name.
HOST_SELECTION	Host in the REMOTE_HOST list that the UEM Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.
HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of attempts that will be made to establish a connection with the remote host.
OUTBOUND_IP	Host or IP address to use for all outgoing IP connections.
REMOTE_HOST	List of one or more hosts upon which a command may run.
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number on which the Universal Broker is accepting connections.

9.5.11 User Category Options

Option Name	Description
LOGIN	Instruction for the UEM Server to establish an execution environment for a user account.
USER_ID	ID of a remote user account that the UEM Server uses to establish the security context in which event monitoring is performed.
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID.

9.6 UEM Manager for zOS - Command Line Syntax

9.6.1 Command Line Syntax

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax – using the command line, long form of the configuration options – of UEM Manager for z/OS.

```
uem
-host hostlist
[-connect_timeout seconds]
[-dns_expand {yes|no}]
[-host_selection {sequential|random}]
[-port port]
[-system_id ID]
[-userid user [-pwd password] ]
[-login {yes|no}]
[-codepage codepage]
[-file dataset | -encryptedfile ddname [-key key] ] *
[-cmdid id]
[-ctl_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist]
[-min_ssl_protocol option]
{-event_id id | -event_type type -filespec filespecification
  [-min_file_size size [{b|k|m|g}] ] [-rename_file {yes|no}]
  [-rename_filespec renamespecification] }
[ {-triggered | -rejected | -expired
  {-handler_id id | -cmd command | -script ddname [-script_type type] }
  [-options options] [-handler_type {cmd|script}] [-maxrc returncode] } ]
[-handler_opts options]
[-hostname_retry_count count]
[-inact_date_time time]
[-max_count count]
[-lang language]
[-level {trace|audit|info|warn|error},{time|notime}] ]
[-msg_suppression_list list]
[-delay seconds]
[-outboundip host]
[-polling_int seconds]
[-tracefilelines lines]
[-trace_table size[{b|k|m|g}] [,{error|always|never}]] ]
[-tracking_int seconds]
[-wait {yes|no}]

uem
{ -help | -version }
```

* The command file (-file or -encryptedfile) can contain some or all required and/or optional configuration options, including -host. If a command file is specified on the command line, and it contains the required -host option, that option does not have to be specified additionally on the command line.

10 Universal Event Monitor Manager for Windows

- [Overview](#)
- [Usage](#)
- [Detailed Information](#)

10.1 Overview

This information on Universal Event Monitor (UEM) Manager is specific to the Windows operating system.

A UEM Manager monitors a single event on any computer running a UEM Server component. The event to monitor is described using an existing record in the event definition database or values supplied via command line parameters. Likewise, parameters describing event handlers also can be supplied from an existing event handler record or from command line options.

A UEM Manager causes a demand-driven UEM Server component to be started on the target system. The UEM Server is classified as demand-driven because it is started upon demand by a UEM Manager.

A UEM Server is classified as event-driven when it is started automatically by the Universal Broker, without a request from a UEM Manager (for more information, see [UEM Servers - Demand-Driven vs. Event-Driven](#)).

It is the demand-driven UEM Server that is responsible for monitoring the event and executing any processes on behalf of the event handlers. The UEM Manager can finish as soon as the UEM Server begins monitoring the event, or it can wait until the UEM Server completes, in which case the UEM Manager will receive status messages regarding monitoring activity.

10.2 Usage

UEM Manager for Windows executes as a command line application.

10.3 Detailed Information

The following pages provide detailed information for UEM Manager for Windows:

- [UEM Manager for Windows - Configuration](#)
- [UEM Manager for Windows - Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [UEM Manager for Windows - Command Line Syntax](#)

10.4 UEM Manager for Windows - Configuration

- [Overview](#)
- [Configuration Sources](#)
 - [Configuration File](#)

10.4.1 Overview

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UEM Manager.
- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UEM Manager.

10.4.2 Configuration Sources

UEM for Windows receives its configuration options from the following sources:

1. Command line
2. Command file
3. Environment variables
4. Configuration file

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; command line options being the highest and configuration file being the lowest. That is, options specified via a command line override options specified via a command file, and so on.

Detailed information on these methods of configuration can be found in the [Configuration Management](#).

10.4.2.1 Configuration File

The configuration file provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values will not change with each command invocation. These default values are used if the options are not read from one or more other sources.

Some options only can be specified in the configuration file; they have no corresponding command line equivalent. Other options cannot be specified in the configuration file; they must be specified via one or more other sources for a single execution of UEM Manager.

10.5 UEM Manager for Windows - Configuration Options Categories

- [Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [Event Definition Category Options](#)
 - [Event Definition Category Options - Type-Specific](#)
- [Event Handler Category Options](#)
- [Installation Category Options](#)
- [Message Category Options](#)
- [Miscellaneous Category Options](#)
- [Monitoring Category Options](#)
- [Network Category Options](#)
- [Options Category Options](#)
- [Remote Category Options](#)
- [User Category Options](#)

10.5.1 Configuration Options Categories

The following table categorizes, according to function, the configuration options that are used to execute UEM Manager for Windows. Each **Category** name is a link to a table of options in that category. Each **Option Name** in those tables is a link to detailed information about that option.

Category	Description
Event Definition	System event to monitor.
Event Handler	Actions that should be taken when an event occurrence is triggered or rejected, or when an event expires.
Installation	Options that specify installation requirements, such as directory locations
Message	Universal Event Monitor message options.
Miscellaneous	Display command help and program versions.
Monitoring	Options that control how an event is monitored by the remote UEM Server.
Network	Transferring data between the local and remote systems.
Options	Alternative methods available for specifying command options.
Remote	Network address of the remote system and connection options.
User	Identify the user account with which monitoring activity is conducted on the remote system.

10.5.2 Event Definition Category Options

Option Name	Description
EVENT_ID	ID of a stored event definition record.
EVENT_TYPE	Type of event to monitor.
HANDLER_OPTIONS	Options that are passed as command line arguments to all processes executed on behalf of an event handler. See OPTIONS for handler-specific command line options.
INACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which the state of the monitored event should be made "inactive."
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency, in seconds, with which a tracked event occurrence is tested for completeness.

10.5.2.1 Event Definition Category Options - Type-Specific

These options are specific to event definitions with an `EVENT_TYPE` of **FILE**.

Option Name	Description
FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern of the file whose creation should be detected and tracked for completion.
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Smallest size a file may be in order for it to be considered complete.
RENAME_FILE	Flag that indicates whether or not a completed file should be renamed.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern to use when a file is renamed.

10.5.3 Event Handler Category Options

Option Name	Description
EVENT_STATE	Event state that, when encountered, will result in the execution of the associated event handler.
HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record.
HANDLER_TYPE	Type of process to execute. Reserved for future integration with other Universal Agent applications.
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest return code that an event handler can exit with to be considered as having executed successfully.
OPTIONS	Values that are passed as command line arguments to a particular handler specified for a given EVENT_STATE.
USER_COMMAND	Complete path to an application file or remote script that should be executed on behalf of the event handler.
USER_SCRIPT	Complete path to a local script file that contains one or more system commands that should be executed on behalf of the event handler
USER_SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script interpreter used to evaluate and execute the commands contained in USER_SCRIPT.

10.5.4 Installation Category Options

Option Name	Description
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Directory in which UEM Manager is installed.

10.5.5 Message Category Options

Option Name	Description
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	Language of messages written.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST	List of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.
NLS_DIRECTORY	Directory location of message catalog and code page tables
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.

10.5.6 Miscellaneous Category Options

Option Name	Description
HELP	Write command option help.
VERSION	Write program version.

10.5.7 Monitoring Category Options

Option Name	Description
MAX_OCCURRENCE_COUNT	Maximum number of event occurrences to monitor.
POLLING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which the UEM Server will detect new occurrences of the system event. The UEM Server will also check at this time to see if the monitored event should be made inactive.
WAIT	Forces the UEM Manager to wait for the completion of the UEM Server.

10.5.8 Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL/TLS cipher list for the control session established between the UEM Manager and Server.
MIN_SSL_PROTOCOL	Minimum SSL/TLS protocol level that will be negotiated and used for communications channels.

Option Name	Description
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds to wait for data communications.

10.5.9 Options Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted file that contains some command options.
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text file that contains some command options.
COMMAND_ID	ID that identifies unit of work represented by the UEM Manager and its associated UEM Server
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Optional encryption key used to decrypt the encrypted command file specified by the COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED option.

10.5.10 Remote Category Options

Option Name	Description
CONNECT_TIMEOUT	Amount of time that a UEM Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.
DNS_EXPAND	Number of IP addresses returned to UEM Manager following a DNS query issued to resolve a host name.
HOST_SELECTION	Host in the REMOTE_HOST list that the UEM Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.
HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of attempts that will be made to establish a connection with the remote host.
OUTBOUND_IP	Host or IP address to use for all outgoing IP connections.
REMOTE_HOST	List of one or more hosts upon which a command may run.
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number on which the Universal Broker is accepting connections.

10.5.11 User Category Options

Option Name	Description
LOGIN	Instruction for the UEM Server to establish an execution environment for a user account.

Option Name	Description
USER_ID	ID of a remote user account that the UEM Server uses to establish the security context in which event monitoring is performed.
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID.

10.6 UEM Manager for Windows - Command Line Syntax

10.6.1 Command Line Syntax

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax – using the command line, long form of the configuration options – of UEM Manager for Windows.

```
uem
-host hostlist
[-connect_timeout seconds]
[-dns_expand {yes|no}]
[-host_selection {sequential|random}]
[-port port]
[-userid user [-pwd password] ]
[-login {yes|no}]
[-codepage codepage]
[-file filename | -encryptedfile filename [-key key] ] *
[-cmdid id]
[-ctl_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist]
[-min_ssl_protocol option]
{-event_id id | -event_type type -filespec filespecification
  [-min_file_size size [{b|k|m|g}] ] [-rename_file {yes|no}]
  [-rename_filespec renamespecification] }
[ {-triggered | -rejected | -expired
  {-handler_id id | -cmd command | -script ddname [-script_type type] }
  [-options options] [-handler_type {cmd|script}] [-maxrc returncode] } ]
[-handler_opts options]
[-hostname_retry_count count]
[-inact_date_time time]
[-max_count count]
[-lang language]
[-level {trace|audit|info|warn|error},{(time|notime)} ]
[-msg_suppression_list list ]
[-delay seconds]
[-outboundip host]
[-polling_int seconds]
[-tracefilelines lines]
[-trace_table size [{b|k|m|g}] [, {error|always|never}] ]
[-tracking_int seconds]
[-wait {yes|no}]
```

```
uem  
{ -help | -version }
```

* The command file (-file or -encryptedfile) can contain some or all required and/or optional configuration options, including -host. If a command file is specified on the command line, and it contains the required -host option, that option does not have to be specified additionally on the command line.

11 Universal Event Monitor Manager for UNIX

- [Overview](#)
- [Usage](#)
- [Detailed Information](#)

11.1 Overview

This information on Universal Event Monitor (UEM) Manager is specific to the UNIX operating system.

A UEM Manager monitors a single event on any computer running a UEM Server component. The event to monitor is described using an existing record in the event definition database or values supplied via command parameters. Likewise, parameters describing event handlers also can be supplied from an existing event handler record or from command line options.

A UEM Manager causes a demand-driven UEM Server component to be started on the target system. The UEM Server is classified as demand-driven because it is started upon demand by a UEM Manager.

A UEM Server is classified as event-driven when it is started automatically by the Universal Broker, without a request from a UEM Manager (for more information, see [UEM Servers - Demand-Driven vs. Event-Driven](#)).

It is the demand-driven UEM Server that is responsible for monitoring the event and executing any processes on behalf of the event handlers. The UEM Manager may finish as soon as the Server begins monitoring the event, or it may wait until the UEM Server completes, in which case the Manager will receive status messages regarding monitoring activity.

11.2 Usage

UEM Manager for UNIX executes as a command line application.

11.3 Detailed Information

The following pages provide detailed information for UEM Manager for UNIX:

- [UEM Manager for UNIX - Configuration](#)
- [UEM Manager for UNIX - Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [UEM Manager for UNIX - Command Line Syntax](#)

11.4 UEM Manager for UNIX - Configuration

- [Configuration](#)
 - [Configuration Sources](#)
 - [Configuration File](#)

11.4.1 Configuration

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UEM Manager.
- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UEM Manager.

11.4.1.1 Configuration Sources

UEM Manager for UNIX receives its configuration options from the following sources:

1. Command line
2. Command file
3. Environment variables
4. Configuration file

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; command line options being the highest and configuration file being the lowest. That is, options specified via a command line override options specified via a command file, and so on.

Detailed information on these methods of configuration can be found in the [Configuration Management](#).

11.4.1.2 Configuration File

The configuration file, **uem.conf**, provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values will not change with each command invocation. These default values are used if the options are not read from one or more other sources.

Some options only can be specified in the configuration file; they have no corresponding command line equivalent. Other options cannot be specified in the configuration file; they must be specified via one or more other sources for a single execution of UEM Manager.

11.5 UEM Manager for UNIX - Configuration Options Categories

- [Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [Event Definition Category Options](#)
 - [Event Definition Category Options - Type-Specific](#)
- [Event Handler Category Options](#)
- [Installation Category Options](#)
- [Local Category Options](#)
- [Message Category Options](#)
- [Miscellaneous Category Options](#)
- [Monitoring Category Options](#)
- [Network Category Options](#)
- [Options Category Options](#)
- [Remote Category Options](#)
- [User Category Options](#)

11.5.1 Configuration Options Categories

The following table categorizes, according to function, the configuration options that are used to execute UEM Manager for UNIX. Each **Option Name** in those tables is a link to detailed information about that option.

Category	Description
Event Definition	System event to monitor.
Event Handler	Actions that should be taken when an event occurrence is triggered or rejected, or when an event expires.
Installation	Options that specify installation requirements, such as directory locations
Local	Options required for local broker registration.
Message	Universal Event Monitor message options.
Miscellaneous	Display command help and program versions.
Monitoring	Options that control how an event is monitored by the remote UEM Server.
Network	Transferring data between the local and remote systems.
Options	Alternative methods available for specifying command options.
Remote	Network address of the remote system and connection options.
User	Identify the user account with which monitoring activity is conducted on the remote system.

11.5.2 Event Definition Category Options

Option Name	Description
EVENT_ID	ID of a stored event definition record.
EVENT_TYPE	Type of event to monitor.
HANDLER_OPTIONS	Options that are passed as command line arguments to all processes executed on behalf of an event handler. See OPTIONS for handler-specific command line options.
INACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which the state of the monitored event should be made "inactive."
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency, in seconds, with which a tracked event occurrence is tested for completeness.

11.5.2.1 Event Definition Category Options - Type-Specific

These options are specific to event definitions with an `EVENT_TYPE` of **FILE**.

Option Name	Description
FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern of the file whose creation should be detected and tracked for completion.
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Smallest size a file may be in order for it to be considered complete.
RENAME_FILE	Flag that indicates whether or not a completed file should be renamed.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern to use when a file is renamed.

11.5.3 Event Handler Category Options

Option Name	Description
EVENT_STATE	Event state that, when encountered, will result in the execution of the associated event handler.
HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record.
HANDLER_TYPE	Type of process to execute. Reserved for future integration with other Universal Agent applications.
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest return code that an event handler can exit with to be considered as having executed successfully.
OPTIONS	Values that are passed as command line arguments to a particular handler specified for a given EVENT_STATE.
USER_COMMAND	Complete path to an application file or remote script that should be executed on behalf of the event handler.
USER_SCRIPT	Complete path to a local script file that contains one or more system commands that should be executed on behalf of the event handler
USER_SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script interpreter used to evaluate and execute the commands contained in USER_SCRIPT.

11.5.4 Installation Category Options

Option Name	Description
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Directory in which UEM Manager is installed.

11.5.5 Local Category Options

Option Name	Description
BIF_DIRECTORY	Broker Interface File (BIF) directory where the Universal Broker interface file is located.

PLF_DIRECTORY	Program Lock File (PLF) directory where the program lock files are located.
---------------	---

11.5.6 Message Category Options

Option Name	Description
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	Language of messages written.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST	List of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.
NLS_DIRECTORY	Directory location of message catalog and code page tables
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.

11.5.7 Miscellaneous Category Options

Option Name	Description
HELP	Write command option help.
VERSION	Write program version.

11.5.8 Monitoring Category Options

Option Name	Description
MAX_OCCURRENCE_COUNT	Maximum number of event occurrences to monitor.
POLLING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which the UEM Server will detect new occurrences of the system event. The UEM Server will also check at this time to see if the monitored event should be made inactive.
WAIT	Forces the UEM Manager to wait for the completion of the UEM Server.

11.5.9 Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL/TLS cipher list for the control session established between the UEM Manager and Server.
MIN_SSL_PROTOCOL	Minimum SSL/TLS protocol level that will be negotiated and used for communications channels.
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds to wait for data communications.

11.5.10 Options Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted file that contains some command options.
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text file that contains some command options.
COMMAND_ID	ID that identifies unit of work represented by the UEM Manager and its associated UEM Server
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Optional encryption key used to decrypt the encrypted command file specified by the COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED option.

11.5.11 Remote Category Options

Option Name	Description
CONNECT_TIMEOUT	Amount of time that a UEM Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.
DNS_EXPAND	Number of IP addresses returned to UEM Manager following a DNS query issued to resolve a host name.
HOST_SELECTION	Host in the REMOTE_HOST list that the UEM Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.
HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of attempts that will be made to establish a connection with the remote host.
OUTBOUND_IP	Host or IP address to use for all outgoing IP connections.
REMOTE_HOST	List of one or more hosts upon which a command may run.
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number on which the Universal Broker is accepting connections.

11.5.12 User Category Options

Option Name	Description
LOGIN	Instruction for the UEM Server to establish an execution environment for a user account.
USER_ID	ID of a remote user account that the UEM Server uses to establish the security context in which event monitoring is performed.
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID.

11.6 UEM Manager for UNIX - Command Line Syntax

11.6.1 Command Line Syntax

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax – using the command line, long form of the configuration options – of UEM Manager for UNIX.

```
uem
-host hostlist
[-connect_timeout seconds]
[-dns_expand {yes|no}]
[-host_selection {sequential|random}]
[-port port]
[-userid user [-pwd password] ]
[-login {yes|no}]
[-bif_directory {yes|no}]
[-plf_directory {yes|no}]
[-codepage codepage]
[-file filename|-encryptedfile filename [-key key] ] *
[-cmdid id]
[-ctl_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist]
[-min_ssl_protocol option]
{-event_id id | -event_type type -filespec filespecification
  [-min_file_size size [{b|k|m|g}] ] [-rename_file {yes|no}]
  [-rename_filespec renamespecification] }
[ {-triggered | -rejected | -expired
  {-handler_id id | -cmd command | -script filename [-script_type type] }
  [-options options] [-handler_type {cmd|script}] [-maxrc returncode] ] ]
[-handler_opts options]
[-hostname_retry_count count]
[-inact_date_time time]
[-max_count count]
[-lang language]
[-level {trace|audit|info|warn|error},{(time|notime)} ]
[-msg_suppression_list list ]
[-delay seconds]
[-outboundip host]
```

```
[-polling_int seconds]  
[-tracefilelines lines]  
[-trace_table size[{b|k|m|g}] [,{error|always|never}] ]  
[-tracking_int seconds]  
[-wait {yes|no}]  
  
uem  
{ -help | -version }
```

* The command file (-file or -encryptedfile) can contain some or all required and/or optional configuration options, including -host. If a command file is specified on the command line, and it contains the required -host option, that option does not have to be specified additionally on the command line

12 Universal Event Monitor Manager configuration options

- [Overview](#)
- [Configuration Options Information](#)
 - [Description](#)
 - [Usage](#)
 - [Values](#)
 - [<Additional Information>](#)
- [Configuration Options List](#)

12.1 Overview

This page provides links to detailed information on the configuration options available for use with the Universal Event Monitor Manager.

The options are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

12.2 Configuration Options Information

For each configuration option, this page provides the following information.

12.2.1 Description

Describes the configuration option and how it is used.

12.2.2 Usage

Provides a table of the following information:

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<Format / Value>					
Command Line, Long Form	<Format / Value>					
Environment Variable	<Format / Value>					
Configuration File Keyword	<Format / Value>					

12.2.2.1 Method

Identifies the different methods used to specify Universal Event Monitor Manager configuration options:

- Command Line Option, Short Form
- Command Line Option, Long Form
- Environment Variable
- Configuration File Keyword

Note

Each option can be specified using one or more methods.

12.2.2.2 Syntax

Identifies the syntax of each method that can be used to specify the option:

- Format: Specific characters that identify the option.
- Value: Type of value(s) to be supplied for this method.

Note

If a Method is not valid for specifying the option, the Syntax field contains **n/a**.

12.2.2.3 (Operating System)

Identifies the operating systems for which each method of specifying the option is valid:

- IBM i
- HP NonStop
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

12.2.3 Values

Identifies all possible values for the specified value type.

Defaults are identified in **bold type**.

12.2.4 <Additional Information>

Identifies any additional information specific to the option.

12.3 Configuration Options List

The following table identifies all UEM Manager configuration options.

Option	Description
BIF_DIRECTORY	Broker Interface Directory that specifies the location of the Universal Broker interface file
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted file that contains some command options.
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text file that contains some command options.
COMMAND_ID	Identifier, saved by the Universal Broker, that is used to identify the unit of work represented by the UEM Manager and its associated UEM Server component.
CONNECT_TIMEOUT	Amount of time that a UEM Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL/TLS cipher list for the control session established between the UEM Manager and Server.
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_SUITES	SSL/TLS 1.3 specific cipher suites to use for the control session between UEM components.
DNS_EXPAND	Number of IP addresses returned to UEM Manager following a DNS query issued to resolve a host name.
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Optional encryption key used to decrypt the encrypted command file specified by the COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED option.
EVENT_ID	ID of a stored event definition record.
EVENT_STATE	Event state that, when encountered, will result in the execution of the associated event handler.
EVENT_TYPE	Type of event to monitor.
FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern of the file whose creation should be detected and tracked for completion.
HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record.
HANDLER_OPTIONS	Options that are passed as command line arguments to any process executed on behalf of an event handler.
HANDLER_TYPE	Type of process to execute. Used primarily for integration with other Universal Agent applications.
HELP	Displays a description of command line options and their format.
HOST_SELECTION	Host in the REMOTE_HOST list that the UEM Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.
HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of attempts that will be made to establish a connection with the remote host.
INACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which the state of the monitored event should be made inactive .
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Base directory in which UEM Server is installed.

Option	Description
LOGIN	Instructs the UEM Server to establish an execution environment for the user account.
MAX_OCCURRENCE_COUNT	Maximum number of event occurrences to monitor.
MAX_SSL_PROTOCOL	Maximum SSL/TLS protocol level that will be negotiated and used for communications channels.
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest return code that an event handler may exit with to be considered as having executed successfully.
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	Language of messages written.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Smallest size a file may be in order for it to be considered complete.
MIN_SSL_PROTOCOL	Minimum SSL/TLS protocol level that will be negotiated and used for communications channels.
MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST	List of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds to wait for data communications.
NLS_DIRECTORY	Directory location of message catalog and code page tables
OPTIONS	Values that are passed as command line arguments to a particular handler specified for a given EVENT_STATE.
OUTBOUND_IP	Host or IP address to use for all outgoing IP connections.
PLF_DIRECTORY	Program Lock File directory that specifies the location of the UEM Manager program lock file.
POLLING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which the UEM Server will: Detect any new occurrences of the system event See if the monitored event should be made inactive .
REMOTE_HOST	List of one or more hosts upon which a command may run.
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number on which the Universal Broker is accepting connections.
RENAME_FILE	Flag that indicates whether or not a completed file should be renamed.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern to use when a file is renamed.
SYSTEM_ID	Local Universal Broker with which the Universal Event Monitor Manager must register.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency, in seconds, with which a tracked event occurrence is tested for completeness.
USER_COMMAND	Complete path to an application file or remote script that should be executed on behalf of the event handler.
USER_ID	ID of a remote user account that the UEM Server uses to establish the security context in which event monitoring is performed.

Option	Description
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID.
USER_SCRIPT	Complete path to a local script file or DD statement that contains one or more system commands that should be executed on behalf of the event handler.
USER_SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script interpreter used to evaluate and execute the commands contained in USER_SCRIPT.
VERSION	Displays program version.
WAIT	Forces the UEM Manager to wait for the completion of the UEM Server.

12.4 BIF_DIRECTORY - UEM Manager configuration option

12.4.1 Description

The BIF_DIRECTORY option specifies the Broker Interface File (BIF) directory where the Universal Broker interface file, **ubroker.bif**, is located.

12.4.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-bif_directory <i>directory</i>			✓		
Environment Variable	UEMBIFDIRECTORY= <i>directory</i>			✓		
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.4.3 Values

directory is the name of the BIF directory.

Default is `/var/opt/universal`.

12.5 CODE_PAGE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.5.1 Description

The CODE_PAGE option specifies the character code page that is used to translate text data received and transmitted over the network.

12.5.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-t <i>codepage</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-codepage <i>codepage</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMCODEPAGE= <i>codepage</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	codepage <i>codepage</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.5.3 Value

codepage is the character code page that is used to translate data.

codepage references a Universal Translate Table (UTT) file provided with the product (see [UTT Files](#)). UTT files are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page. (All UTT files end with an extension of **.utt**.)

12.5.3.1 Default

The default is different for different operating systems:

- ISO8859-1 (8-bit ASCII): ASCII-based operating systems
- IBM1047 (EBCDIC): Non-IBM i, EBCDIC-based operating system]

See [Character Code Pages](#) for a complete list of character code pages provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Universal Agent.

12.6 COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED - UEM Manager configuration option

12.6.1 Description

The COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED option specifies a data set (for z/OS) or file (for Windows and UNIX) that contains encrypted values for command parameters. Storing these parameters and their associated values in an encrypted data set / file can be used in situations where it is not desirable to explicitly specify them on the command line.

The parameters contained in the data set / file must be in their respective command line formats.

The data set referenced by the DD statement identified by *ddname* must be encrypted with the [Universal Encrypt](#) utility.

It is strongly recommended that any command data set / file containing sensitive data (including those that are encrypted) be further protected from unauthorized access using a native operating system security method, such as RACF.

Note

If the data set / file name is specified in this option, it should not be specified additionally with the [COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN](#) option. If it is, the command parameters contained in the data set / file name identified by [COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN](#) will be used.

12.6.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-x <i>ddname</i> or <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-encryptedfile <i>ddname</i> or <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.6.3 Value

ddname (for z/OS) or *filename* (for UNIX and Windows) is the name of the data set or file, respectively, containing the parameters and their encrypted values.

12.7 COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN - UEM Manager configuration option

12.7.1 Description

The [COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN](#) option specifies a data set (for z/OS) or local file (for UNIX and Windows) than contains command parameters. Storing these parameters and their associated values in a data set / file can be used in situations where it is not desirable to specify them explicitly on the command line.

The parameters contained in the data set / file must be in their respective command line formats.

The data set / file specified by this option is a plain text file. It is strongly recommended that this file be further protected from unauthorized access using a native operating system security method, such as RACF.

Note

If the data set / file name is specified in this option, it should not be specified additionally with the [COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED](#) option. If it is, user information contained in the data set / file name file identified in this [COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN](#) option will be used.

12.7.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<i>-f data set or filename</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<i>-file data set or filename</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.7.3 Value

ddname (for z/OS) or *filename* (for UNIX and Windows) is the name of the data set or file, respectively, containing the parameters and their values.

12.8 COMMAND_ID - UEM Manager configuration option

12.8.1 Description

The `COMMAND_ID` option specifies an identifier that is saved by the Universal Broker and which is used to identify the unit of work represented by the UEM Manager and its associated UEM Server component.

If this option is not used, UEM provides a default command ID. This default depends on how an event's description is supplied to UEM:

- If an event's description is provided via a stored event definition record, the ID of the record, specified by the [EVENT_ID](#) option, is used for the command ID.
- If an event's description is provided entirely from command line parameters, the default command ID depends on the type of event monitored.
- For events with an event type of **FILE** (see [EVENT_TYPE](#)), the name of the file specified by the [FILE_SPECIFICATION](#) option is used.

12.8.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-C <i>id</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-cmdid <i>id</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMCMDID= <i>id</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.8.3 Value

id is any value.

If *id* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX and z/OS

If *id* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

12.9 CONNECT_TIMEOUT - UEM Manager configuration option

12.9.1 Description

The CONNECT_TIMEOUT option specifies how long a Universal Event Monitor Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.

CONNECT_TIMEOUT is particularly helpful when more than one host is specified for the REMOTE_HOST option. By default, connection timeouts are controlled by the TCP/IP stack. Depending on this value, it may take several minutes to process a list of hosts before a connection actually succeeds. Setting a CONNECT_TIMEOUT value allows connection attempts to unreachable Universal Brokers to fail quickly, decreasing the time required to process a list of one or more hosts.

Note

CONNECT_TIMEOUT is most beneficial when set to a value that is less than the TCP/IP stack's default timeout, which is implementation dependent. A relatively small CONNECT_TIMEOUT value is recommended, to make sure it – and not the TCP/IP default – is applied.

12.9.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-connect_timeout <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMCONNECTTIMEOUT= <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	connect_timeout <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.9.3 Values

seconds is the time, in seconds, that the UEM Manager will wait for a connection to a Universal Broker to complete. This value applies to each host contained in the resolved, expanded, and scrubbed [REMOTE_HOST](#) list.

Valid values for *seconds* are 0 (zero) to 300.

Default is 0.

(This means that each connection attempt will use the implementation-defined TCP/IP timeout value. This is the behavior of connection attempts prior to version 3.2.0 of Universal Event Monitor.)

If the time specified by *seconds* elapses before a successful connection to a Universal Broker on the specified system is established, the UEM Manager will select the next host in the list. If no more hosts are available, the application will end with an error to indicate that no connection was made.

Note

It is possible for the total time required to attempt connections to all hosts in the [REMOTE_HOST](#) list to exceed the number of seconds specified in this option.

12.10 CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST - UEM Manager configuration option

12.10.1 Description

The CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST option specifies the acceptable and preferred SSL/TLS cipher suites to use for the control session between UEM components. The SSL/TLS protocol uses the cipher suites to specify which encryption and message authentication (or message digest) algorithms to use.

The UEM Manager can request one or more SSL/TLS ciphers, listed in order of preference. The list is forwarded to the UEM Server, which compares it to a list of SSL/TLS ciphers it is capable of accepting, and the first agreed-upon cipher is chosen.

12.10.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-ctl_ssl_cipher_list <i>cipherlist</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMCTLSSLCIPHERLIST= <i>cipherlist</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	ctl_ssl_cipher_list <i>cipherlist</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.10.3 Values

cipherlist is a comma-separated list of SSL/TLS cipher suites. The following table identifies the list of SSL/TLS cipher suites supported for this option.

The list is in default order, with the most preferred suite first and the least preferred suite last.

Cipher Suite Name	Description
AES256-GCM-SHA384	256-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 384-bit message digest.
AES256-SHA	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message digest.
AES128-GCM-SHA256	128-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 256-bit message digest.
AES128-SHA	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message digest.
ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384	Ephemeral Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, RSA authentication, 256-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 384-bit message digest.
ECDHE-ECDSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384	Ephemeral Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, ECDSA authentication, 256-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 384-bit message digest.
ECDHE-RSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256	Ephemeral Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, RSA authentication, 128-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 256-bit message digest.
ECDHE-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256	Ephemeral Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, ECDSA authentication, 128-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 256-bit message digest.
RC4-SHA	128-bit RC4 encryption with SHA-1 message digest.
RC4-MD5	128-bit RC4 encryption with MD5 message digest.
DES-CBC3-SHA	128-bit Triple-DES encryption with SHA-1 message digest.

Cipher Suite Name	Description
DES-CBC-SHA	<p>128-bit DES encryption with SHA-1 message digest.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>As of Universal Agent 6.7.0.0, DES-CBC-SHA is supported only on HP-UX.</p> <p>Additionally, any Agents on HP-UX that accept connections from, or attempt connections to, Agents on other platforms must be configured with at least one currently supported cipher suite besides DES-CBC-SHA. Therefore, those HP-UX Agents cannot be configured only with DES-CBC-SHA in their list of cipher suites.</p> </div>

12.11 CTL_SSL_CIPHER_SUITES - UEM Manager configuration option

12.11.1 Description

The CTL_SSL_CIPHER_SUITES option specifies one or more **SSL/TLS 1.3 specific** cipher suites to use for the control session between UEM components. The SSL/TLS protocol uses the cipher suites to specify which encryption and message authentication (or message digest) algorithms to use.

This option is specific to TLS 1.3. To configure ciphers for TLS 1.2 and earlier, see the `ctl_ssl_cipher_list` option.

12.11.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a				
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-ctl_ssl_cipher_suites cipherlist</code>		✓	✓	
Environment Variable	<code>UEMCTLSSLCIPHERSUITES=cipherlist</code>		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>ctl_ssl_cipher_suites cipherlist</code>		✓	✓	

The option is NOT currently supported on HP-UX

12.11.3 Values

cipherlist is a comma-separated list of SSL/TLS cipher suites. The following table identifies the list of SSL/TLS cipher suites supported for this option.

The list is in default order, with the most preferred suite first and the least preferred suite last.

Cipher Suite	Description
TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384	256-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 384-bit message digest
TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256	256-bit CHACHA encryption with POLY1305 message authentication, SHA-2 256-bit message digest
TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256	128-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 256-bit message digest

12.12 DNS_EXPAND - UEM Manager configuration option

12.12.1 Description

The DNS_EXPAND option specifies how many IP addresses are returned to UEM Manager following a DNS query, which is issued to resolve a host name.

If the UEM Manager is configured to expand the results of the query, all IP addresses defined for a particular host name are returned and expanded (in-place) within the list of hosts specified for the REMOTE_HOST option. Otherwise, only the first host is returned, and no expansion is performed.

For example, if a host list contains six host names, and the name in the 3rd position resolves to five IP addresses, those addresses will occupy positions 3-7 in the expanded list. Subsequent hosts specified by the user will begin at the 8th position in the expanded list.

That is:

- If the REMOTE_HOST list contains:
-host *host1,host2,host3,host4,host5,host6*
- And *host3* resolves to:
ip3a, ip3b, ip3c, ip3d, and ip3e
- Then after the other hosts are resolved, the list will be expanded to:
-host *ip1,ip2,ip3a,ip3b,ip3c,ip3d,ip3e,ip4,ip5,ip6*

12.12.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-dns_expand <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMDNSEXPAND= <i>option</i>			✓	✓	

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>dns_expand option</code>			✓	✓	✓

12.12.3 Values

option specifies whether or not DNS query results are expanded.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
All IP addresses returned by a DNS for a given query are returned.
- **no**
Only the first IP address returned by a DNS for a given query is returned.

Default is no.

12.13 ENCRYPTION_KEY - UEM Manager configuration option

12.13.1 Description

The ENCRYPTION_KEY option specifies the key that is used to decrypt the data set (for z/OS) or file (for Windows and UNIX) specified by the [COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED](#) option. The key is required only if a key was specified when the command file was encrypted with Universal Encrypt.

A matching key must be provided to decrypt the file; otherwise, the decryption will fail. If no key is specified, a default key established by the UEM Manager is used.

12.13.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-K key</code>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-key key</code>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UEMKEY=key</code>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.13.3 Value

key is the key used to decrypt the data set / file.

12.14 EVENT_ID - UEM Manager configuration option

12.14.1 Description

The `EVENT_ID` option specifies the ID of an existing record stored in the event definition database. This record contains all of the parameters that are necessary to describe the event to monitor.

If this option is not used, the event, along with any additional parameters that it requires, must be described in the `EVENT_TYPE` option.

12.14.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-event_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.14.3 Value

id is the ID of the existing record in the event definition database.

12.15 EVENT_STATE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.15.1 Description

The `EVENT_STATE` option marks the beginning of a set of command line options that describes UEM Server's response to an event that enters the specified state.

When this option is used, a corresponding `HANDLER_ID`, `USER_COMMAND`, or `USER_SCRIPT` option also must be provided.

There are three different event states:

- **Triggered**
An occurrence of a monitored event was completed.
- **Rejected**
An occurrence of a monitored event was detected, but failed to complete before the date and time specified by the event's `INACTIVE_DATE_TIME` elapsed.
- **Expired**
Date and time specified by an event's `INACTIVE_DATE_TIME` elapsed, with no occurrence of the monitored event detected.

The UEM Server may repeat the action it takes in response to Triggered and Rejected events if the Server detects more than one occurrence of a monitored event.

By definition, there are no event occurrences for an Expired event. UEM Server executes actions in response to such events just once.

12.15.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-triggered -rejected -expired			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.15.3 Value

(There are no values for these parameters.)

12.16 EVENT_TYPE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.16.1 Description

The EVENT_TYPE option specifies the type of an event to monitor.

12.16.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-event_type type			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.16.3 Value

type is the event type to monitor.

The following table identifies valid UEM event types and UEM Manager configuration options associated with these event types.

Note

Currently, there is only one valid UEM event type: *FILE*.

Event Type	Description	Associated Options
FILE	Detects the creation of a file and monitors it, testing it for completeness.	FILE_SPECIFICATION * MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE RENAME_FILE RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION

* FILE_SPECIFICATION is required; it is the only option required for the FILE event type.

12.17 FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEM Manager configuration option

12.17.1 Description

The FILE_SPECIFICATION option specifies the name of the file whose presence should be detected and monitored by UEM. Additionally, FILE_SPECIFICATION also can specify an absolute path or a path relative to the working directory defined in the UEM Server's component definition.

Note

FILE_SPECIFICATION is valid only for events with an EVENT_TYPE of FILE.

A Stonebranch Tip

If a Windows UEM Manager has issued a request to monitor an event on a UNIX system, and a complete path to the file is specified file specification, a leading space must be added to the path name and it must be enclosed in double quotes. For example, if the UEM Server is asked to look for a file named **file.exe** in **/home/user**, the value specified for *filespecification* must be **" /home/user/file.exe"**. This requirement is a result of the way that command line arguments are read by a Windows UEM Manager, where a forward slash (/) also can be used as a command option prefix. The leading space allows the string beginning with the / to be interpreted as a option value.

12.17.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-filespec <i>filespecification</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.17.3 Value

filespecification is the name of the path or file to be monitored by UEM.

If the path or file name contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX and z/OS

If the path or file name contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

12.17.3.1 Wildcards

filespecification also can include the following wildcards:

- * Match zero, one or more characters.
- ? Match zero or one character.

12.18 HANDLER_ID - UEM Manager configuration option

12.18.1 Description

The HANDLER_ID option specifies the actions that should be taken whenever an event occurrence or an event itself enters the corresponding event state (see [EVENT_STATE](#)).

If the desired actions are not defined in an existing event handler record, the [USER_COMMAND](#) or [USER_SCRIPT](#) options can be used to define an event handler entirely from the command line.

HANDLER_ID cannot be used with the [USER_COMMAND](#) or [USER_SCRIPT](#) options for a specified [EVENT_STATE](#).

12.18.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-handler_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.18.3 Value

id is the unique identifier of an existing record in the event handler database.

12.19 HANDLER_OPTIONS - UEM Manager configuration option

12.19.1 Description

The HANDLER_OPTIONS option specifies a value that UEM Server passes as a command line argument to the process it executes on behalf of an event handler.

Any value specified for HANDLER_OPTIONS works in conjunction with – not as a replacement of – any value specified by the [OPTIONS](#) option. UEM Server uses the values of both options to construct a list of one or more command line arguments. Any value specified for HANDLER_OPTIONS always follows the value specified for [OPTIONS](#).

HANDLER_OPTIONS allows an event definition to control handler process behavior, regardless of [EVENT_STATE](#). That is, UEM Server appends the HANDLER_OPTIONS value to any command it executes on behalf of a monitored event, even if that event specifies three different handlers for its triggered, rejected, and expired states.

For example, you may find it useful to specify a HANDLER_OPTIONS value that causes all event handler processes executed on a particular event's behalf to redirect output to a single file.

HANDLER_OPTIONS also provides the ability to customize a stored event handler's behavior.

For example, if an event handler record contains the following information:

```
HANDLER_ID optsexample
USER_SCRIPT "C:\UEMScripts\somescript.bat"
OPTIONS "--dirname C:\Program Files\Universal"
```

And the UEM Manager specifies the following HANDLER_OPTIONS value:

```
HANDLER_OPTIONS "--dirname C:\Program Files\Universal\ubroker"
```

Then if **somescript.bat** uses the last value specified to resolve duplicate command line arguments, **optsexample** executes with **dirname** set to **C:\Program Files\Universal\ubroker**.

12.19.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-handler_opts <i>options</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.19.3 Value

options is a character string that is appended to the command line constructed by Universal Event Monitor in order to execute the event handler process.

If *options* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in (") quotation marks.

UNIX and z/OS

If *options* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

If quotation marks are to be passed as part of the value (for example, an argument that contains spaces is to be passed to the handler process and treated as a single argument):

- Enclose *options* in apostrophes.
- Use quotation marks to enclose the quoted value.

For example, specifying **-handler_options 'parm1 "parm2a parm2b" parm3'** causes three arguments to be passed to the process executed on behalf of the event handler. The portion of the string enclosed in quotation marks ("**parm2a parm2b**") is treated as a single value.

12.20 HANDLER_TYPE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.20.1 Description

The HANDLER_TYPE option specifies the type of process that the UEM Server will execute for an event handler.

A UEM Server can execute either a:

- Command specified by the [USER_COMMAND](#) option.
- Script specified by the [USER_SCRIPT](#) option.

If this option is not used, UEM Server sets the handler type based on which execution option the UEM Manager specifies (that is, [USER_COMMAND](#) or [USER_SCRIPT](#)).

12.20.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-handler_type type			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.20.3 Values

type is the type of process to be executed.

Valid values for *type* are:

- **cmd**
Instructs the UEM Server to execute the command specified with the [USER_COMMAND](#) option.
- **script**
Instructs the UEM Server to write the statements specified in the data set or DD name referenced by the [USER_SCRIPT](#) option to a temporary file on the UEM Server system, and then execute that file as a script.

12.20.3.1 Default

- **cmd**, if [USER_COMMAND](#) is provided.
- **script**, if [USER_SCRIPT](#) is provided.

12.21 HELP - UEM Manager configuration option

12.21.1 Description

The HELP option displays a description of the Universal Event Monitor command line options and their format.

12.21.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-h, -?			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-help			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.21.3 Value

(There are no values for the HELP option.)

12.22 HOST_SELECTION - UEM Manager configuration option

12.22.1 Description

The HOST_SELECTION option specifies which host in the [REMOTE_HOST](#) list the UEM Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.

Regardless of how the first host is selected, UEM Manager processes the list sequentially until either a connection to a remote Universal Broker succeeds or all hosts in the list have been tried.

HOST_SELECTION is ignored if only one host is specified in the [REMOTE_HOST](#) list of hosts.

12.22.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-host_selection <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMHOSTSELECTION= <i>option</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	host_selection <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.22.3 Values

option specifies how UEM Manager will select the first entry within a list of hosts specified by the REMOTE_HOST option.

Valid values for *option* are:

- sequential**
 UEM Manager will select the first host in the list, and then proceed through the hosts in the order in which they appear within the list.

- **random**
UEM Manager will select any host in the list, in no particular order.

Note
Attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker begin with this randomly-selected host, and then proceed in a sequential manner, wrapping around the list (if necessary) until the first host selected is reached again.

Default is sequential.

12.23 HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT - UEM Manager configuration option

12.23.1 Description

The HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT option specifies the number of times that the UEM Manager will attempt to establish a connection with the specified Universal Broker before it fails.

The UEM Manager will sleep for one second between connection attempts.

Connection errors occur for several reasons. A common reason is a failure to resolve the Universal Broker host name specified with the REMOTE_HOST option. This error can occur intermittently due to a temporary resource shortage or a temporary DNS problem. If your system is prone to host name resolution errors, it may help to have the UEM Manager retry the connection several times.

12.23.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-hostname_retry_count <i>count</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMHOSTNAMERETRYCOUN T= <i>count</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	hostname_retry_count <i>count</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.23.3 Value

count is the number of times that UEM will attempt to establish a connection.

Default is 1.

12.24 INACTIVE_DATE_TIME - UEM Manager configuration option

12.24.1 Description

The INACTIVE_DATE_TIME option specifies the date and time at which the UEM Server will stop testing for new occurrences of the specified system event. This is also the date and time by which any event occurrences detected by the UEM Server must complete in order for those occurrences to move into a **triggered** state.

If a detected event occurrence does not complete by this date and time, UEM will set that occurrence to a **rejected** state. If the specified date and time elapses, and no occurrence of the specified system event was detected by UEM, the event will be set to an **expired** state.

When the inactive date and time elapses, the UEM Server will wait for any executing handler processes to finish, and then end. When the UEM Server ends, the UEM Manager also will end at this time if it was instructed to wait for the Server by the **WAIT** option.

If INACTIVE_DATE_TIME is not used, default values are set by the UEM Manager:

- Default inactive date is the current date.
- Default inactive time is **23:59**.

12.24.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-inact_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm +mm			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.24.3 Value

An *absolute* or *relative* date and time can be specified in this option.

absolute date and time is specified in the format **yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm**, where:

- **yyyy.mm.dd** is the date.
- **hh:mm** is the time in 24-hour format.

Either the date or the time can be omitted, in which case a default value is used.

- If the date is omitted, the comma separator must be provided as a placeholder (that is, **,hh:mm**).
- If the time is omitted, the comma is not required.

Note

The maximum valid value for *absolute* date and time is **2038.01.16,23:59**.

relative date and time is specified using the format **+mm**, where:

- mm** is the number of minutes that the event should remain active, starting from the time that the monitoring request was submitted.

12.25 INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY - UEM Manager configuration option

12.25.1 Description

The `INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY` option specifies the location in which UEM Manager is installed.

Note

This option is required and cannot be overridden.

12.25.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	n/a					
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	<code>installation_directory directory</code>			✓	✓	

12.25.3 Values

directory is the location in which UEM Manager is installed.

The full path name is required.

12.25.3.1 Default

UNIX	<code>/opt/universal/uemmgr</code>
Windows	<code>c:\Program Files\Universal\uemmgr</code>

12.26 LOGIN - UEM Manager configuration option

12.26.1 Description

The LOGIN option instructs the UEM Server to establish an execution environment for the user account (specified by the [USER_ID](#) option) that resembles the environment that the user would have if the user were actually to log in to the system on which the UEM Server resides.

The differences between a login environment and a non-login environment depends on the UEM Server platform. For example, when a login environment is established on a UNIX system, the user's preferred shell is invoked as a login shell. This results in the execution of commands specified in the system profile and the user's profile.

For more information on the environment established for a given platform, see [Universal Event Monitor Server](#).

12.26.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-G <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-login <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMLOGIN= <i>option</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	login <i>option</i>			✓	✓	

12.26.3 Values

option is the instruction for establishing an execution environment.

Valid *option* values are:

- **yes**
Login environment is established.
- **no**
Non-login environment is established.

If LOGIN is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server [LOGIN](#) option is used.

12.27 MAX_OCCURRENCE_COUNT - UEM Manager configuration option

12.27.1 Description

The MAX_OCCURRENCE_COUNT option specifies the maximum number of event occurrences that should be monitored for the current event. Any event occurrences detected by UEM that exceed this number are ignored.

This option is used to force an event that is monitored by a demand-driven UEM Server to become inactive when all occurrences detected for that event are set to a **triggered** state. This makes it possible for an event to become inactive without it having to wait for the date and time, as specified by the [INACTIVE_DATE_TIME](#) option, to elapse.

If the inactive date and time elapses before UEM detects the specified number of event occurrences, the inactive date and time takes precedence, and the event still will be made inactive. Any tracked occurrences that have not completed by this time will be set to a **rejected** state. If no event occurrences were detected, the event will be set to an **expired** state.

When the event monitored by the demand-driven UEM Server becomes inactive, the UEM Server process will finish when all processes executing on behalf of the specified event handler have finished. The UEM Manager then will wait for the UEM Server to finish (provided it was instructed to do so by the [WAIT](#) option).

12.27.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-max_count <i>count</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMMAXCNT= <i>count</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	max_count <i>count</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.27.3 Value

count is the number of event occurrences to be monitored.

If *count* = 0, the demand-driven server will remain active until the [INACTIVE_DATE_TIME](#) option value has been met.

Default is 1.

12.28 MAX_SSL_PROTOCOL - UEM Manager configuration option

12.28.1 Description

The MAX_SSL_PROTOCOL option specifies the maximum SSL/TLS protocol level that will be negotiated and used for communications channels.

12.28.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form						
Command Line, Long Form	-max_ssl_protocol <i>option</i>			✓	✓	
Environment Variable	UEMMAXSSLPROTOCOL <i>option</i>			✓	✓	

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	max_ssl_protocol <i>option</i>	n/a		✓	✓	

This option is NOT currently supported on HP-UX and z/OS

12.28.3 Values

option is the specification for the maximum SSL/TLS protocol level that will be supported.

- **TLS1_2**
Maximum SSL/TLS protocol is TLS 1.2.
- **TLS1_3**
Maximum SSL/TLS protocol is TLS 1.3.

Default is TLS1_2.

12.29 MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.29.1 Description

The MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE option specifies the highest return code value that a process executed on behalf of an event handler can return and still be considered as having executed successfully.

The situation in which any event handler process does not end successfully will be reflected in the return code of a waiting UEM Manager (see the [WAIT](#) option).

12.29.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-maxrc <i>returncode</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.29.3 Value

returncode is the highest return code value that can be returned for a process to be considered successful.

12.29.3.1 Default

If `MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE` is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server `MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE` option is used.

12.30 MESSAGE_LANGUAGE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.30.1 Description

The `MESSAGE_LANGUAGE` option specifies the message catalog used to format messages issued by the UEM Manager.

UNIX	Message catalog files are located in the <code>nls</code> subdirectory of the main Universal Agent installation directory. All message catalog files end with an extension of <code>.umc</code> .
Windows	Message catalog files are located in the <code>nls</code> subdirectory of the main Universal Agent installation directory. All message catalog files end with an extension of <code>.umc</code> .
z/OS	Message catalogs are stored as members in the library referenced by the <code>UNVNLS DD</code> statement in the <code>UEMPRC</code> cataloged procedure. The names of the message catalog members start with <code>UEMMC</code> .

12.30.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-L language</code>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-lang language</code>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UEMLANG=language</code>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>language language</code>			✓	✓	✓

12.30.3 Values

`language` is the message catalog to be used.

The first three characters of **language** must match the last three characters of an installed message catalog (minus its extension).

Default is ENGLISH, which instructs the UEM Manager to use the UEMMCENG message catalog.

12.31 MESSAGE_LEVEL - UEM Manager configuration option

12.31.1 Description

The MESSAGE_LEVEL option controls which messages are issued by a UEM Manager.

Optionally, it also allows a date and time stamp to be included with each message.

12.31.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-l <i>level</i> [<i>time</i>]			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-level <i>level</i> [<i>time</i>]			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMLEVEL= <i>level</i> [<i>time</i>]			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	message_level <i>level</i> [<i>time</i>]			✓	✓	✓

12.31.3 Value

level is the type of messages issued.

Valid values for *level* are:

- **trace**
Issues trace messages to the data set referenced by the UNVTRACE DD statement (for z/OS) or to a file that resides in the UEM Manager working directory named **uem.trc** (for Windows and UNIX).

Note
trace is used for debugging purposes only. It should be used only when requested by Stonebranch Inc. Customer Support.

- **audit**
Issues audit, informational, warning, and error messages.
- **info**
Issues informational, warning and error messages.
- **warn**
Issues warning and error messages.
- **error**
Issues error messages only.

12.31.3.1 Default

UNIX	warn
Windows	warn
z/OS	info

time specifies whether or not a date and time stamp is to be included with each message.

Valid values for *time* are:

- **time**
Include a date and time stamp with each message.
- **notime**
Do not include a date and time stamp with each message.

12.31.3.2 Default

UNIX	notime
Windows	notime
z/OS	time

12.32 MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.32.1 Description

The MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE option specifies the smallest allowable size for a file in order for it to be considered complete by UEM Server.

Note

This option is valid only for files being monitored via [EVENT_TYPE](#) (event type = **FILE**).

12.32.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-min_file_size <i>size</i> [UEM: <i>units</i>]			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.32.3 Value

size is the file size. *units* is the unit of storage for that *size*.

The valid values for *units*, and the maximum value that can be specified for *size* for that unit of storage, is:

- **b**: bytes (4,294,967,295)
- **k**: kilobytes (4,194,304)
- **m**: megabytes (4,096)
- **g**: gigabytes (4)

If a value for *units* is not specified, the file size is assumed to be in bytes.

If MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server [MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE](#) option is used.

12.33 MIN_SSL_PROTOCOL - UEM Manager configuration option

12.33.1 Description

The MIN_SSL_PROTOCOL option specifies the minimum SSL/TLS protocol level that will be negotiated and used for communications channels.

12.33.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form						
Command Line, Long Form	-min_ssl_protocol <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMMINSSLPROTOCOL <i>option</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	min_ssl_protocol <i>option</i>	n/a		✓	✓	✓

12.33.3 Values

option is the specification for the minimum SSL/TLS protocol level that will be supported.

- **TLS1_0**
Minimum SSL/TLS protocol is TLS 1.0.
- **TLS1_2**
Minimum SSL/TLS protocol is TLS 1.2.
- **TLS1_3**

TLS 1.3 is NOT currently supported on HP-UX and z/OS

Minimum SSL/TLS protocol is TLS 1.3.

Default is TLS1_2.

12.34 MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST - UEM Manager configuration option

12.34.1 Description

The MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST option specifies a list of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed. The list consists of zero or more comma-separated Universal message ID numbers. For example:

- 193 - Suppress message UNV0193W only.
- 192,193 - Suppress message UNV0192W and UNV0193W.

Suppressed messages are not printed to logs or output, even if a condition arises that normally would produce the message(s).

12.34.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-msg_suppression_list <i>list</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	msg_suppression_list <i>list</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.34.3 Values

list is the list of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.

12.35 NETWORK_DELAY - UEM Manager configuration option

12.35.1 Description

The NETWORK_DELAY option specifies the maximum acceptable delay in transmitting data between the UEM Manager and UEM Server over the network. If data transmission takes longer than the specified delay, the operation ends with a time-out error.

In this way, NETWORK_DELAY provides the ability to fine-tune Universal Event Monitor's network protocol.

When a data packet is sent over a TCP/IP network, the time it takes to reach the other end depends on many factors, such as network congestion and bandwidth. If the packet is lost before reaching the other end, the other end may wait indefinitely for the expected data. In order to prevent this situation, NETWORK_DELAY can be used to tell UEM how long to wait before setting a network time-out condition.

Note

An understanding of the TCP/IP protocol and the network configuration between the UEM Manager and UEM Server is required to determine the appropriate delay value.

12.35.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-d <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-delay <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMNETWORKDELAY= <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	network_delay <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.35.3 Value

seconds is the number of seconds to wait before setting a network time-out condition.

Default is 120.

12.36 NLS_DIRECTORY - UEM Manager configuration option

12.36.1 Description

The NLS_DIRECTORY option specifies the name of the directory where the UEM Manager message catalog and code page tables are located.

12.36.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	n/a					
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	nls_directory <i>directory</i>			✔	✔	

12.36.3 Values

directory is the name of the directory where the message catalog and code page tables are located.

Full path names are recommended.

Relative path names are relative to the **universal** installation directory.

12.36.3.1 Default

UNIX	/opt/universal/nls
Windows	..\nls

12.37 OPTIONS - UEM Manager configuration option

12.37.1 Description

The OPTIONS option specifies a value that UEM Server uses for command line arguments to an event handler process it executes for a given [EVENT_STATE](#).

Any value specified for OPTIONS works in conjunction with -- not as a replacement of – any value specified by the [HANDLER_OPTIONS](#) option. UEM Server uses the values of both options to construct a list of one or more command line arguments. Any value specified by OPTIONS always precedes the value specified by [HANDLER_OPTIONS](#).

OPTIONS allows an event definition to control handler process behavior for a specific [EVENT_STATE](#).

For example, given the following UEM Manager command parameters:

```
-event_type file -filespec c:\uemfiles\somefile.txt -inact_date_time +1
-handler_opts ">c:\uemlogs\somelog.txt 2>&1"
-triggered -script c:\uemscripts\somescript.bat
-expired -script c:\uemscripts\somescript.bat -options " -state expired"
```

If one or more occurrences of the event enter a triggered state, UEM Server (on Windows, in this example) executes `c:\uemscripts\somescript.bat`.

If the event expires, UEM Server also executes `c:\uemscripts\somescript.bat`, but sets the script's **-state** command line parameter to "expired".

UEM Server always redirects the script's stdout and stderr to `c:\uemlogs\somelog.txt`.

12.37.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-o <i>string</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-options <i>string</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.37.3 Values

string is a character string that UEM Server adds to the command line it constructs to execute an event handler process.

If *string* contains spaces, enclose it in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX and z/OS

If *string* contains spaces, enclose it in single (') or double (") quotation marks.

To pass quotation marks as part of the value (for example, it is necessary to treat an argument with spaces as a single command argument):

- Enclose options in apostrophes.
- Use quotation marks to enclose the quoted value.

For example, specifying **-options 'parm1 "parm2a parm2b" parm3'** instructs UEM Server to pass three arguments to the process it executes on behalf of the event handler. UEM Server treats the portion of the string enclosed in quotation marks ("**parm2a parm2b**") as a single value.

12.38 OUTBOUND_IP - UEM Manager configuration option

12.38.1 Description

The OUTBOUND_IP option specifies the host or IP address over which the UEM Manager will establish all outbound network connections.

If this option is not used, the UEM Manager will establish its outbound connections on any interface that is available.

12.38.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-outboundip <i>host</i>			✔	✔	✔
Environment Variable	UEMOUTBOUNDIP= <i>host</i>			✔	✔	
Configuration File Keyword	outbound_ip <i>host</i>			✔	✔	✔

12.38.3 Value

host is either:

- Host name (for example, **myhost**)
- IP address, in dotted decimal notation (for example, **1.2.3.4**)

Default is *.

12.39 PLF_DIRECTORY - UEM Manager configuration option

12.39.1 Description

The PLF_DIRECTORY option specifies the Program Lock File (PLF) directory where the program lock files are located.

A program lock file is created and used by the UEM Manager process to store manager process termination information for the Universal Broker.

12.39.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-plf_directory <i>directory</i>			✓		
Environment Variable	UEMPLFDIRECTORY= <i>directory</i>			✓		
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.39.3 Values

directory is the name of the PLF directory.

Default is `/var/opt/universal/tmp`.

12.40 POLLING_INTERVAL - UEM Manager configuration option

12.40.1 Description

The POLLING_INTERVAL option specifies the frequency with which the UEM Server will check to see if an event's inactive date and time has elapsed; if so, the monitored state of the event is set to **inactive**.

If the inactive date and time has not elapsed, and the event is to remain active, UEM also checks for new occurrences of the specified event whenever the polling interval expires.

12.40.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-polling_int <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMPOLLINGINT= <i>seconds</i>				✓	
Configuration File Keyword	polling_int <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.40.3 Value

seconds is the frequency (in seconds) for checking an event's inactive date and time.

12.40.3.1 Default

If this option is not used, the UEM Server configuration sets a default value of 30 seconds.

12.41 REMOTE_HOST - UEM Manager configuration option

12.41.1 Description

The REMOTE_HOST option specifies a comma-delimited list of one or more hosts upon which a command can run. Each host in the list can be specified as a host name or an IP address in dotted decimal notation.

Note

For purposes of this discussion, even if one host is specified, it is considered a list with a single entry.

If multiple hosts are specified, the UEM Manager will try each one until it successfully connects to a Universal Broker. When a successful connection is established, no more hosts in the list are tried. If the UEM Manager is unable to establish a connection to a Universal Broker on any of the hosts in the list, the UEM Manager will fail.

Each host in the REMOTE_HOST list also can include a port number or service name that the UEM Manager will use to establish a connection with the Universal Broker on that host. This is useful in situations where the remote Broker is configured to accept incoming connections on a port that is different from the UEM Manager's configured value.

UEM Manager automatically removes any duplicates found in the list of hosts before it makes its first connection attempt. This includes any host names that resolve to the same IP address, or duplicate IP addresses that are added to the list following DNS expansion (see the [DNS_EXPAND](#) option).

Note

Duplicate IP addresses may appear in the resolved, expanded, scrubbed list of hosts if a different port number is specified for each occurrence of a particular IP address (for example, 192.168.1.1:7887 and 192.168.1.1:7888 are considered distinct entries).

To set configuration options that control selection of the hosts in the REMOTE_HOST list, see the [HOST_SELECTION](#), [CONNECT_TIMEOUT](#), and [DNS_EXPAND](#) options.

The following text briefly describes each of these options. Each is briefly described below.

12.41.1.1 HOST_SELECTION

UEM Manager uses the [HOST_SELECTION](#) option to control which host in the REMOTE_HOST list is selected first. UEM Manager can be configured to always select the first host or to select with a randomly chosen host as it begins its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker. In either case, when a host is selected, UEM Manager processes the list sequentially until either a connection succeeds or all hosts in the list are tried.

(See the [HOST_SELECTION](#) option for more information.)

12.41.1.2 CONNECT_TIMEOUT

UEM Manager uses the [CONNECT_TIMEOUT](#) option to specify how long it will wait for a connection attempt to succeed before it moves on to the next host in the list.

(See the [CONNECT_TIMEOUT](#) option for more information.)

12.41.1.3 DNS_EXPAND

The [DNS_EXPAND](#) option controls the number of IP addresses returned when UEM Manager issues a DNS query to resolve a host name. If the UEM Manager is configured to expand the results of the query, all IP addresses defined for a particular host name are returned and expanded (in-place) within the list of hosts. Otherwise, only the first host is returned, and no expansion is performed.

(See the [DNS_EXPAND](#) option for more information.)

12.41.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-i <i>hostlist</i></code>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-host <i>hostlist</i></code>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDHOST <i>hostlist</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>host <i>hostlist</i></code>			✓	✓	✓

12.41.3 Values

hostlist is a list of one or more hosts, in the following format:

```
[host1[[:port1]],host2[:port2],host3[:port3],...hostn[:portn]]
```

In this format:

- *host* is the IP address (in dotted decimal notation) or host name of the system upon which the command may run.
- *port* is an optional port number (or service name), which is necessary only if the remote Universal Broker is accepting incoming connections on a port that is different from the value specified by the [REMOTE_PORT](#) option.

Note

The *port* number, when specified, must be separated from the *host* by a colon (:).

12.42 REMOTE_PORT - UEM Manager configuration option

12.42.1 Description

The REMOTE_PORT option specifies the TCP port upon which a Universal Broker, on the system specified by the REMOTE_HOST option, is accepting connections.

The UEM Manager connects to this Universal Broker in order to request the start of a demand-driven UEM Server, which is responsible for monitoring the defined event.

12.42.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-p <i>port</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-port <i>port</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMPORT= <i>port</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	port <i>port</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.42.3 Value

port is the port upon which the Universal Broker is accepting connections.

Valid values for *port* are:

- Number (for example, **7887**)
- Service name (for example, **ubroker**)

Default is 7887.

12.43 RENAME_FILE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.43.1 Description

The RENAME_FILE option specifies whether or not a file that is being monitored - as specified via an EVENT_TYPE of FILE - should be renamed by UEM when the event occurrence is set to a **triggered** state.

Renaming a file ensures that UEM will not treat a file that it just finished tracking as a new event occurrence.

12.43.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rename_file <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.43.3 Value

option is the specification for whether or not a file should be renamed.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
File is renamed according to the [RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION](#) option.
- **no**
File is not renamed.

If *option* is **no**, in order to prevent multiple detection of the file by the UEM Server, either:

- Set the value of the [MAX_OCCURRENCE_COUNT](#) option to **1**.
- Rename the file in a script invoked by an event handler when occurrence is triggered.

If [RENAME_FILE](#) is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server [RENAME_FILE](#) option is used.

12.44 RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEM Manager configuration option

12.44.1 Description

The [RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION](#) option specifies the file name that the UEM Server should use when both:

- An event occurrence for an event with an [EVENT_TYPE](#) of **FILE** is set to a **triggered** state.
- [RENAME_FILE](#) option is set to **yes**.

12.44.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rename_filespec <i>renamespecification</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.44.3 Value

renamespecification is the file name to be used by the UEM Server.

Valid values for *renamespecification* can include an absolute path or a path that is relative to the location of the file monitored by UEM. If no path information is provided, the monitored file simply is renamed. The renamed file will reside in the same location as the original file.

If *renamespecification* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX and z/OS

If *renamespecification* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

12.44.3.1 Variables

Variables that UEM will substitute with actual runtime values can be included as part of *renamespecification*. These variables, and the values that UEM will substitute for them, are:

- **\$(compname)**
Component name
- **\$(compid)**
Component ID
- **\$(date)**
Current date, in the format *YYYYMMDD*
- **\$(time)**
Current time, in the format *HHMMSS*
- **\$(origname)**
Original base file name, minus its last extension
- **\$(origext)**
Original file extension
- **\$(seqnum)**
Sequence number that is initialized to 0 when the demand-driven UEM Server is started, and is then incremented by 1 for each file renamed.

If `RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION` is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server `RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION` option is used.

12.45 SYSTEM_ID - UEM Manager configuration option

12.45.1 Description

The `SYSTEM_ID` option identifies the local Universal Broker with which the UEM Manager must register before the Manager performs any request.

Each Universal Broker running on a system is configured with a system identifier that uniquely identifies the Broker.

12.45.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-system_id <i>ID</i>					✓
Environment Variable	UEMSYSTEMID= <i>ID</i>					✓
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.45.3 Values

ID is the system identifier of the local Universal Broker.

(Refer to the local Universal Broker administrator for the appropriate system ID to use.)

12.46 TRACE_FILE_LINES - UEM Manager configuration option

12.46.1 Description

The TRACE_FILE_LINES option specifies the maximum number of lines to write to a trace file.

A trace file is generated when the MESSAGE_LEVEL option is set to **trace**. The trace file will wrap around when the number of lines specified by TRACE_FILE_LINES has been reached. New trace entries are written at the top of the trace file, just after the trace header lines.

UNIX	Trace entries are written to the uem.trc file, which resides in the UEM Manager working directory.
Windows	Trace entries are written to the uem.trc file, which resides in the UEM Manager working directory.
z/OS	<p>The trace file is written to the data set referenced by the UNVTRACE DD statement.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>This option has no effect if the UNVTRACE DD statement points to a JES SYSOUT file.</p> </div>

12.46.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-tracefilelines <i>lines</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMTRACEFILELINES= <i>lines</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	trace_file_lines <i>lines</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.46.3 Value

lines is the maximum number of lines to write to a trace file.

When setting this value, allow for an average trace file line size of 50 characters.

Default is 50,000.

12.47 TRACE_TABLE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.47.1 Description

The TRACE_TABLE option specifies the size of a wrap-around trace table maintained in memory.

Tracing is activated when the [MESSAGE_LEVEL](#) option is set to **trace**.

UNIX	The trace table is written to a file named uem.trc when the program ends under the conditions specified by TRACE_TABLE.
Windows	The trace table is written to a file named uem.trc when the program ends under the conditions specified by TRACE_TABLE.
z/OS	The trace table is written to a data set when the program ends under the conditions specified by TRACE_TABLE.

12.47.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	trace_table size[units],cond			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMTRACETABLE=size[unit s][,cond]			✓	✓	

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	trace_table size[units],cond			✓	✓	✓

12.47.3 Values

size is the size of the trace table.

If size is set to 0 (zero), the trace table is not used.

Default is 0.

units is the unit of storage for that size.

The valid values for units, and the maximum value that can be specified for size for that unit of storage, is:

- **b**: bytes (2,147,483,647)
- **k**: kilobytes (2,097,152)
- **m**: megabytes (2,048)
- **g**: gigabytes (2)

If a value for units is not specified, the file size is assumed to be in bytes.

cond specifies the condition under which the trace table is written.

Valid values for cond are:

- **error**
Writes the trace table if the program ends with a non-zero return code.
- **always**
Writes the trace table when the program ends regardless of the return code.
- **never**
Never write the trace table.

Default is never.

12.48 TRACKING_INTERVAL - UEM Manager configuration option

12.48.1 Description

The TRACKING_INTERVAL option specifies the frequency with which the UEM Server will test for the completion of a tracked event occurrence.

The test for completeness depends upon the type of event that the tracked occurrence represents. For example, an occurrence tracked for an event with an [EVENT_TYPE](#) of **FILE** is considered complete when two consecutive checks on a file's size return the same value.

12.48.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-tracking_int <i>seconds</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.48.3 Value

seconds is the frequency (in seconds) with which the UEM Server tests for completion of a tracked occurrence.

If TRACKING_INTERVAL is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server [TRACKING_INTERVAL](#) option is used.

12.49 USER_COMMAND - UEM Manager configuration option

12.49.1 Description

The USER_COMMAND option specifies an application or script that the demand-driven UEM Server should execute whenever an event occurrence, or the event itself, enters one of the states specified by the [EVENT_STATE](#) option.

USER_COMMAND cannot be used with the [HANDLER_ID](#) or [USER_SCRIPT](#) options for a specified [EVENT_STATE](#).

12.49.1.1 Examples

The following example is invalid:

-triggered -cmd dir -handler_id id001

In this example, it is unclear whether the UEM Server should execute the **dir** command or the actions contained in the stored event handler **id001** when an event occurrence is set to a **triggered** state.

The following example is valid:

-triggered -handler_id id001 -expired -cmd dir

In this example, the **-handler_id** and **-cmd** options are specified for different event states.

- If an event occurrence is set to a **triggered** state, the UEM Server will execute the actions specified in the stored event handler **id001**.
- If the monitored event is set to an **expired** state, the UEM Server will execute the **dir** command.

A Stonebranch Tip

If a Windows UEM Manager has issued a request to monitor an event on a UNIX system, and the value specified by command contains a complete path, a leading space must be added to the path name, and the path must be enclosed in quotes.

For example, if the UEM Server is to execute an application named **someapp** that resides in **/opt**, the value specified for command must be **"/opt/someapp"**.

This requirement is a result of the way that command line arguments are read by a Windows UEM Manager, where a forward slash (/) also can be used as a command option prefix. The leading space allows the string beginning with the / to be interpreted as an option value.

12.49.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cmd <i>command</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.49.3 Value

command is the application or script to be executed.

If the application or script is not in the UEM Server home directory, or if it resides outside of the system path, the complete path to the file must be provided.

If *command* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX and z/OS

If *command* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

12.50 USER_ID - UEM Manager configuration option

12.50.1 Description

The USER_ID option specifies the user account in whose security context the demand-driven UEM Server will perform all event monitoring and execute all event handler processes.

A user ID is required only if security is enabled in the UEM Server's configuration.

12.50.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-u <i>user</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-userid <i>user</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMUSERID= <i>user</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	userid <i>user</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.50.3 Value

user is the user account.

Valid values for *user* are valid user accounts that are known to the target system (that is, the system identified by [REMOTE_HOST](#)).

12.51 USER_PASSWORD - UEM Manager configuration option

12.51.1 Description

The USER_PASSWORD option specifies a password for the user account specified by the [USER_ID](#) option.

A password is required only if the UEM Server has enabled its [USER_SECURITY](#) option.

Note

If the UEM Server is executing on a UNIX system, an entry can be added to the Universal Event Monitor Access ACL to not require authentication of certain user accounts. For those user accounts, a user password is not required. However, if the UEM Server is executing on a Windows system, this option is not available, as all user account authentication done by Windows requires a password.

For more information on Universal ACLs, see [Universal Event Monitor UACL Entries](#).

12.51.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-w password			✓	✓	✓

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Long Form	-pwd <i>password</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMPWD= <i>password</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	password <i>password</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.51.3 Value

password is the password for the user account.

12.52 USER_SCRIPT - UEM Manager configuration option

12.52.1 Description

The USER_SCRIPT option specifies the location of one or more system commands that are executed as a script file by the UEM Server whenever an event occurrence, or the event itself, enters one of the states specified by the [EVENT_STATE](#) option.

The system commands (that is, script statements) are read from:

- DD statement referenced by *ddname* (z/OS)
- Local file specified by *filename* (Windows and UNIX)

The statements are sent to the demand-driven UEM Server and stored in a temporary script file. It is this script file that is executed by UEM on behalf of the event handler.

A Stonebranch Tip

To execute a script that resides on the remote system where an event is being monitored by a demand-driven UEM Server, use the [USER_COMMAND](#) option and give the script file as the value for command.

The script's contents can include any statement that is valid for the system on which they will execute (that is, the system identified by the [REMOTE_HOST](#) option). The maximum size of a script file is approximately 64,000 characters.

[USER_SCRIPT](#) cannot be used with the [HANDLER_ID](#) or [USER_COMMAND](#) options for a specified [EVENT_STATE](#).

12.52.1.1 Examples

UNIX and Windows	<p>The following example is invalid:</p> <p>-triggered -script c:\myscript.txt -handler_id id001</p> <p>In this example, it is unclear whether the contents of the script contained in the local file c:\myscript.txt or the actions contained in the stored event handler id001 should be executed whenever an event occurrence is set to a triggered state.</p> <p>The following example is valid:</p> <p>-triggered -handler_id id001 -expired -script c:\myscript.txt</p> <p>In this example, the -handler_id and -script options are specified for different event states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If an event occurrence is set to a triggered state, the demand-driven UEM Server will execute the actions specified in the stored event handler id001. • If the monitored event is set to an expired state, the UEM Server will execute the contents of the script contained in the file c:\myscript.txt.
z/OS	<p>The following example is invalid:</p> <p>-triggered -script myscript -handler_id id001</p> <p>In this example, it is unclear whether the contents of the script contained in the data set referenced by the DD name myscript, or the actions contained in the stored event handler id001, should be executed whenever an event occurrence is set to a triggered state.</p> <p>The following example is valid:</p> <p>-triggered -handler_id id001 -expired -script myscript</p> <p>In this example, the -handler_id and -script options are specified for different event states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If an event occurrence is set to a triggered state, the UEM Server will execute the actions specified in the stored event handler id001. • If the monitored event is set to an expired state, the UEM Server will execute the contents of the script referenced by the DD statement myscript.

12.52.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-script <i>ddname</i> or <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.52.3 Value

ddname (for z/OS) and *filename* (for Windows and UNIX) is the location of the commands to be executed as a script file.

12.53 USER_SCRIPT_TYPE - UEM Manager configuration option

12.53.1 Description

The USER_SCRIPT_TYPE option describes the type of statements contained within the script specified by the [USER_SCRIPT](#) option.

Note
Currently, USER_SCRIPT_TYPE applies only to scripts executed by UEM Servers running on a Windows system.

When the UEM Server writes the script statements to a temporary script file, the value specified by USER_SCRIPT_TYPE is used as that file's extension. On the target Windows system, an association between files with that file extension and an application responsible for opening files with that extension must exist prior to any attempt by a UEM Server to execute the script. Otherwise, execution of the script will fail.

12.53.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-script_type <i>type</i>			✔	✔	✔
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.53.3 Value

type is the type of statement in the script specified by [USER_SCRIPT](#).

If USER_SCRIPT_TYPE is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server [USER_SCRIPT_TYPE](#) option is used.

12.54 VERSION - UEM Manager configuration option

12.54.1 Description

The VERSION option instructs UEM Manager to display program version and copyright information.

12.54.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-v			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-version			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					

12.54.3 Value

(There are no values for this option.)

12.55 WAIT - UEM Manager configuration option

12.55.1 Description

The WAIT option instructs UEM Manager to execute until it receives notification that the demand-driven UEM Server has ended. A demand-driven Server ends when both of the following occur:

- Event that it is monitoring is set to an inactive state.
- Any handler processes executed by the Server have completed.

12.55.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-wait <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UEMWAIT= <i>option</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	wait <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓

12.55.3 Value

option is the instruction for whether or not to wait for the UEM Server to finish executing.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
UEM Manager will wait for the demand-driven UEM Server to finish executing.
- **no**
UEM Manager will end as soon as it receives notification from the demand-driven UEM Server that the event parameters are valid and monitoring of the event has begun. All additional event monitoring activity will be reported only in the Universal Broker log.

Default is yes.

13 Universal Event Monitor Server

- [Universal Event Monitor Server](#)
 - [Event Definition](#)
 - [Events](#)
 - [Event Handlers](#)
 - [UEMLoad](#)

13.1 Universal Event Monitor Server

Universal Event Monitor (UEM) Server is a Universal Broker-managed component whose primary functions include:

- Monitoring of system events described by event definitions
- Responding to different event outcomes
- Executing processes on behalf of event handlers
- Validating database maintenance requests received from the UEMLoad utility

A UEM Server can be started automatically during Universal Broker start-up (event-driven) or on request from a UEM client application, UEM Manager or UEMLoad (demand-driven). For a detailed explanation, see [UEM Servers - Demand-Driven vs. Event-Driven](#).

13.1.1 Event Definition

An event definition describes a system event whose occurrence should be detected and monitored by a UEM Server. Event definition parameters are supplied to UEM Server by way of command options used to execute a UEM Manager, or from records stored in the event definition database.

13.1.2 Events

UEM Server handles (that is, responds to) an event based on the result of monitoring system activity. For each defined system event monitored by UEM Server, zero to many occurrences of that event actually can be detected and tracked by UEM.

- If a UEM Server detects an occurrence of an event and later determines that the event occurrence has completed, UEM will set that occurrence to a **triggered** state.
- If a UEM Server detects an occurrence of an event but the occurrence does not complete within the time frame specified, UEM will set that occurrence to a **rejected** state.
- If a UEM Server does not detect any occurrence of a defined system event within the allotted time, UEM will set the entire event to an **expired** state.

13.1.3 Event Handlers

UEM Server may follow up each of these states' responses with the execution of a system command or script specified by what is known as an event handler. An event handler's parameters can come from the command options specified for a UEM Manager or from a stored record in the event handler database.

For each event monitored, up to three different event handlers can be specified, one for each of the states (**triggered**, **rejected**, **expired**) described above.

13.1.4 UEMLoad

Finally, a UEM Server is used to validate database maintenance requests issued by the [UEMLoad Utility](#).

UEMLoad is a client application that serves as the user interface for maintaining records in the event definition and event handler databases. Record parameters are passed to UEMLoad via its available command options. These parameters then are forwarded to a local UEM Server, which validates the parameters and supplies configured default values for any required parameters that were omitted in the request. The UEM Server then forwards the request to the Universal Broker so it actually can be applied to the appropriate database.

13.2 UEM Servers - Demand-Driven vs. Event-Driven

- [Overview](#)
- [Component Definitions](#)
- [Server Startup](#)
 - [Demand-Driven Server](#)
 - [Event-Driven Server](#)
- [Event Recovery](#)
 - [Demand-Driven Server](#)
 - [Event-Driven Server](#)
- [Spool Records](#)
- [Source of Event Parameters](#)
- [Reporting of Monitoring Activity](#)
- [Configuration Refresh](#)
 - [Command Syntax](#)
- [Process Lifetime](#)

13.2.1 Overview

References are made throughout these pages to *demand-driven* and *event-driven* UEM Servers. Both types of UEM Servers execute from the same application file, **uemsrv.exe**, (**uemsrv** on UNIX), and both types monitor events in essentially the same way.

However, the factors that distinguish a demand-driven Server from an event-driven Server include the following:

- Method in which the UEM Server component is defined
- Method used to initiate the startup of the UEM Server process
- Ability to recover previously monitored events during startup

- Method used to provide the UEM Server with event definitions and event handlers
- Destination of output for event monitoring activity
- Ability to refresh an active UEM Server's configuration
- Duration of the UEM Server process

13.2.2 Component Definitions

The values of certain parameters in the component definitions for a demand-driven UEM Server and event-driven UEM Server is one way to distinguish between them.

One parameter in particular, **component_type**, always can be relied upon to identify a demand-driven and an event-driven UEM Server:

- Demand-driven Server has a component type of **uemd**.
- Event-driven Server's component type is **uems**.

A demand-driven UEM Server also relies upon a command line argument, **-demand yes**, to know whether it should run in demand-driven or event-driven mode. This argument is supplied to the UEM Server process via the **start_command** parameter of the component definition. This value is set at installation time, and should not be changed.

13.2.3 Server Startup

As a Universal Agent component, both types of UEM Server only can be started by a Universal Broker.

13.2.3.1 Demand-Driven Server

A demand-driven UEM Server is started by Universal Broker when the Universal Broker receives a request to do so from one of the UEM client applications (that is, the UEM Manager or UEMLoad). Since a user request drives the startup of the UEM Server process, the process is said to be executed on demand; hence the term demand-driven Server.

13.2.3.2 Event-Driven Server

An event-driven UEM Server typically is started automatically during Universal Broker startup. A UEM client application is not required to start an event-driven Server.

The [Universal Control](#) utility can be used to initiate the startup of an event-driven UEM Server. While it may appear that Universal Control is starting the UEM Server, it merely is, in fact, providing an interface from which the start request can be sent to the Universal Broker. The Universal Broker still is solely responsible for starting the UEM Server.

13.2.4 Event Recovery

All event monitoring activity conducted by a demand-driven or event-driven UEM Server is recorded in the event spool database, **uems.db**. An event spool record is created when an occurrence of an event is detected, or when an event expires. This record also is used to track the status of any event handlers that are executed for the event.

13.2.4.1 Demand-Driven Server

When a demand-driven UEM Server ends, no association is maintained between the Server component and the event spool records it created. If an event occurrence is being tracked when a demand-driven Server ends, the processing state of the record is set to **REJECTED** (or **CANCELLED** if the UEM Manager was terminated forcefully). If a handler is being executed for an event or event occurrence, the handler status is set to **SHUTDOWN**. Unless the spool records are being retained by the Universal Broker (see the Stonebranch Tip, below), they are deleted when the UEM Server process ends.

13.2.4.2 Event-Driven Server

When an event-driven UEM Server ends, any event spool records with a processing state of **TRACKING** or **EXECUTING** are retained automatically. Event spool records with all other processing states are only retained under the condition described in the Stonebranch Tip, below.

When the event-driven UEM Server is re-started, it will retrieve (based on component name) all event spool records that it retained from its previous run.

If it finds any event occurrences whose processing state is **TRACKING**, it will resume tracking that occurrence.

If the record indicates that an event handler process was **EXECUTING** when the UEM Server was brought down, that record's handler status will be set to **UNRECOVERABLE**. This is necessary because the only way to retrieve the handler process's status is via a process ID that could very likely no longer exist in the system.

Further, if the process ID does exist, there is no way of knowing whether it belongs to the same process recorded in the event spool record.

A Stonebranch Tip

An option can be set in the Universal Broker's configuration to prevent it from deleting any event spool records when the UEM Server component completes. Setting the **comp_info_retention** option to a value greater than 0 causes the event spool record to be preserved.

Because there is currently no database cleanup routine available, this option should be set only following a recommendation from, and with the assistance of, Stonebranch Inc. Customer Support.

13.2.5 Spool Records

Currently, event spool records only can be viewed with the [Universal Spool List](#) utility, **uslist**.

The following illustrates the syntax used for viewing event spool records.

```
uslist -list uems [-id recid]
```

An optional event spool record ID, specified by **recid**, can be provided to obtain complete detail for a single record.

The following figure illustrates a sample summary and detailed output listing of event spool records.

```
uslist -list uems
SERIAL NO  EVENT ID  PRC STATE  HANDLER ID  EXIT CODE  EXIT STATUS  HANDLER STATUS
1   uemsam1  Triggered  uemsam_t1  0   Normal    Successful
2   uemsam2  Triggered  uemsam_t2  0   Normal    Successful
3   uemsam3  Expired    uemsam_x3  0   Normal    Successful
4   uemsam2  Tracking  N/A      0   Default   Default
5   uemsam1  Triggered  uemsam_t1  0   Default   Executing
```

```
> uslist -list uems -id 2
Serial No.....: 2
```

```

Event ID.....: uemsam2
Component Name.....: uems
Component Description...: Universal Event Monitor Server
Component Version.....: 5.2.0 Level 0 Release Build 109
Component ID.....: 1116252422
Event Type.....: FILE
System Object.....: C:\UEMFiles\uemsam2.dat
Processing State.....: Triggered
Handler ID.....: uemsam_t2
User Cmd.....: N/A
Process ID.....: 2572
User ID.....: sparkie
Start Time.....: 5/16/2011 10:08:52 AM
End Time.....: 5/16/2011 10:08:55 AM
Exit Code.....: 0
Exit Status.....: Normal
Handler Status.....: Successful
Last Modified On.....: 5/16/2011 10:08:55 AM

```

For additional information on all utilities provided with Universal Agent, see the [Universal Agent Utilities 7.8.x Reference Guide](#).

13.2.6 Source of Event Parameters

A demand-driven UEM Server relies upon its associated UEM Manager for event definition and event handler information. All the information needed to define the event and describe event handlers come from the command options used to invoke the UEM Manager. While these command options may reference the ID of an event definition or event handler stored in their respective database, the existence of such a record is not required.

Conversely, an event-driven UEM Server relies completely upon these stored event definition and event handler records for its input. One of the first things an event-driven UEM Server component does upon startup is retrieve a list of event definitions that are assigned to it. It then determines which events are active, and begins monitoring them.

13.2.7 Reporting of Monitoring Activity

Demand-driven and event-driven UEM Servers record all significant monitoring activity in the Universal Broker log.

This activity includes:

- Detection of event occurrences
- State changes for events and event occurrences
- Results of event handler execution
- Recovery of outstanding event occurrences during process startup

This activity only is viewable on the system where the UEM Server executes. To allow monitoring activity to be followed from the system where the monitoring request was issued, a demand-driven UEM Server also provides feedback to a waiting UEM Manager.

Monitoring activity for demand-driven and event-driven UEM Servers is also captured in the event spool database.

See [#Event Recovery](#), above, and [Universal Agent Databases](#) for more information on the event spool database.

13.2.8 Configuration Refresh

Because an event-driven UEM Server typically is a long-running process, the ability to refresh an active UEM Server's configuration and list of assigned event definitions is provided. Automatic refresh of configuration and event information for a demand-driven UEM Server is not supported; the values it obtains at start-up are the ones it uses throughout its lifetime.

When a change is made to the stored UEM Server configuration settings, active event-driven UEM Servers must be notified that a change has taken place. This is done with Universal Control, using the [REFRESH_CMD](#) option, along with a component type value that identifies the component to refresh.

13.2.8.1 Command Syntax

The following illustrates the command syntax that demonstrates how to use [Universal Control](#) to refresh an event-driven UEM Server's configuration.

```
uctl -host myhost -refresh uems
```

Windows

A request to update the configuration of local event-driven UEM Servers is issued automatically whenever a change is made to a UEM Server's configuration through the [Universal Configuration Manager](#).

When Universal Control or the Universal Configuration Manager (Windows only) instructs an active event-driven UEM Server to refresh its cached configuration, the event-driven Server processes the request immediately.

The UEMLoad utility automatically notifies an event-driven UEM Server of an event definition change via a flag that resides in the local Universal Broker. UEM Server checks this flag every two minutes and updates its cached list of event definitions whenever UEMLoad updates them. This eliminates the need to refresh UEM Server with Universal Control following a database change.

13.2.9 Process Lifetime

A demand-driven Server is responsible only for monitoring a single event. When that event's inactive date/time has elapsed, or the maximum number of event occurrences has been detected, the event will be made inactive and the UEM Server process will end.

Conversely, an event-driven UEM Server executes until it receives a shutdown request from the Universal Broker that started it. This shutdown request typically is sent during Universal Broker shutdown, when it forces the termination of all active components.

[Universal Control](#) can be used to initiate the shutdown of an event-driven UEM Server. While it may appear that Universal Control is stopping the UEM Server component, it is, in fact, merely providing an interface from which the stop request may be sent to the Universal Broker. The UEM Server will stop only after it receives the shutdown request from the Universal Broker.

14 Universal Event Monitor Server for Windows

- [Introduction](#)
 - [Execution Context](#)
- [Detailed Information](#)

14.1 Introduction

UEM Server is a Universal Broker-managed component, which means it only can be started and (gracefully) shut down by the Universal Broker. It runs as a background process and, except for displaying version and copyright information, it provides no native user interface or console interaction.

14.1.1 Execution Context

The security context that a UEM Server executes with depends on UEM Server configuration options and whether the Server is demand-driven or event-driven (see [UEM Servers - Demand-Driven vs. Event-Driven](#)).

If the [USER_SECURITY](#) option is enabled in the UEM Server configuration, a demand-driven UEM Server executes in the security context of the user account specified via the UEM Manager. If security is not enabled in the UEM Server configuration, it runs in the security context of the Universal Broker.

An event-driven UEM Server always executes in the security context of the Universal Broker, regardless of the value of the security configuration option.

14.2 Detailed Information

The following pages provide detailed information for UEM Server for Windows:

- [UEM Server for Windows - Component Definition](#)
- [UEM Server for Windows - Configuration](#)
- [UEM Server for Windows - Universal Access Control List](#)

14.3 UEM Server for Windows - Component Definition

- [Overview](#)
- [Universal Configuration Manager](#)
- [Component Definitions Options](#)

14.3.1 Overview

All Universal Agent components managed by Universal Broker have a component definition. The component definition is a text file of options containing component-specific information required by Universal Broker. (For details on how Universal Broker manages components, see the [Universal Broker 7.8.x Reference Guide](#).)

Note

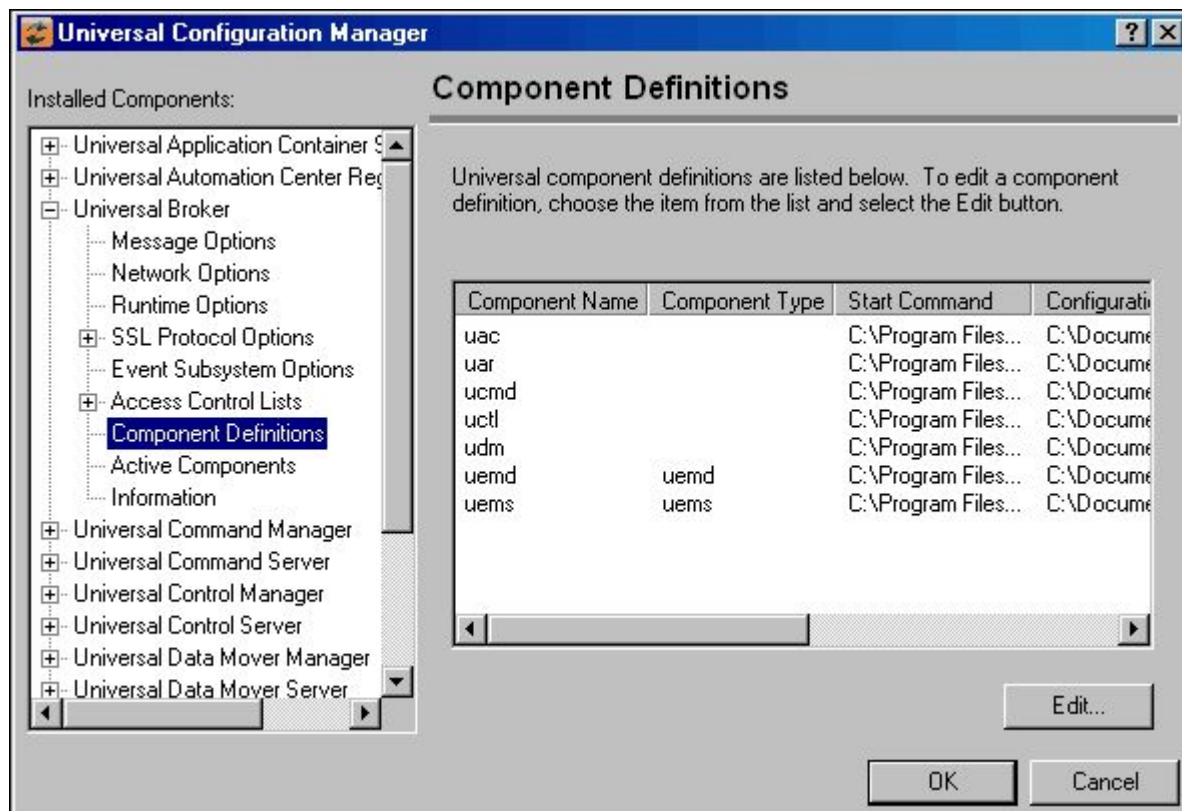
The syntax of a component definition file is the same as a configuration file.

14.3.2 Universal Configuration Manager

Although component definition files can be edited with any text editor (for example, Notepad), the [Universal Configuration Manager](#) application is the recommended way to edit component definitions for Windows.

Note

The component definitions for all Universal Agent components are identified in the Component Definitions property page of the Universal Broker.



14.3.3 Component Definitions Options

The following table identifies all of the options that comprise the UEM Server for Windows component definition. Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that component definition option.

Option Name	Description
AUTOMATICALLY_START	Specification for whether or not UEM Server starts automatically when Universal Broker is started
COMPONENT_NAME	Name by which the clients know the UEM Server
COMPONENT_TYPE	Type of UEM Server (demand-driven or event-driven)
CONFIGURATION_FILE	Full path name of the UEM Server configuration file
RUNNING_MAXIMUM	Maximum number of UEM Servers that can run simultaneously
START_COMMAND	Full path name of the UEM Server program
WORKING_DIRECTORY	Full path name of the UEM Server working directory

14.4 UEM Server for Windows - Configuration

- [Overview](#)
 - [UEMLoad](#)
- [Configuration Options Categories](#)
 - [Event Definition Category Options](#)
 - [Event Handler Category Options](#)
 - [Installation Category Options](#)
 - [Message Category Options](#)
 - [Monitoring Category Options](#)
 - [Network Category Options](#)

14.4.1 Overview

All UEM Servers defined on a particular system share a single configuration. A demand-driven UEM Server reads configuration options when it starts, and uses those values while it executes. Because an event-driven UEM Server can run for an extended period of time, the configuration information it caches at start-up can be refreshed whenever the stored configuration options are refreshed (see [Configuration Refresh](#)).

A UEM Server's configuration consists of default values that are used to establish the runtime environment and provide missing values for required event definition and event handler parameters.

14.4.1.1 UEMLoad

The UEMLoad utility can override a configured default via its command options when it adds records to the event definition and event handler databases. Also, a UEM Manager can override options for a demand-driven UEM Server when it submits a monitoring request.

The syntax for those overrides, when available, are included with the description of those options.

14.4.2 Configuration Options Categories

The following table categorize available UEM Server configuration options according to function. Each **Category** name is a link to a table of options in that category. Each **Option Name** in those tables is a link to detailed information about that option.

Category	Description
Event Definition	Allow default values to be set for any required event definition parameters that were omitted from the UEM Manager or UEMLoad utility request.
Event Handler	Allow default values to be set for any required event handler parameters that were omitted from the UEM Manager or UEMLoad utility request.
Installation	Options that specify installation requirements, such as directory locations
Message	UEM message options.
Monitoring	Control UEM activity.
Network	Manage data transmission between local and remote systems.

14.4.2.1 Event Definition Category Options

Option Name	Description
ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME	UEM Server component to which a stored event definition is assigned.
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency, in seconds, with which a tracked event occurrence is tested for completeness.

14.4.2.1.1 Type-Specific Event Definition Options

These options are specific to event definitions with an event type of **FILE**.

Option Name	Description
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Smallest size a file may be in order for it to be considered complete.
RENAME_FILE	Flag that indicates whether or not a completed file should be renamed.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern to use when a file is renamed.

14.4.2.2 Event Handler Category Options

Option Name	Description
EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record that should be used whenever an event is set to an expired state.
INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP	Specifies whether or not the desktop of the current interactive logon session is accessible to the handler process.
LOGIN	Specifies whether or not to load a user's profile and environment when a handler process is executed.
LOGON_METHOD	Specifies how a user account is logged on when the environment for execution of a handler process is established.
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest return code than an event handler may exit with to still be considered as having executed successfully.
REJECTED_HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record that should be used whenever an event occurrence is set to a rejected state.
TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record that should be used whenever an event occurrence is set to a triggered state.
USER_SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script interpreter used to evaluate and execute a script on behalf of an event handler.
USER_SECURITY	Specifies whether or not user account authorization is required to monitor an event and/or execute a handler process.

14.4.2.3 Installation Category Options

Option Name	Description
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Base directory in which the product is installed

14.4.2.4 Message Category Options

Option Name	Description
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST	List of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.
NLS_DIRECTORY	Directory location of message catalog and code page tables
TRACE_DIRECTORY	Specifies the directory in which trace files are written.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.

14.4.2.5 Monitoring Category Options

Option Name	Description
POLLING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which a UEM Server will detect new occurrences of a system event. The UEM Server will also check at this time see if a monitored event should be made inactive.

14.4.2.6 Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	Frequency with which a Keep-Alive message is sent to the UEM Manager.

14.5 UEM Server for Windows - Universal Access Control List

14.5.1 Overview

The UEM Server uses Universal Access Control Lists (UACLs) as an extra layer of security. UEM Server uses ACLs to grant or deny access to its own execution, execution of event handler processes, and database maintenance.

14.5.2 UACL Entries

The syntax of a UACL entry file is the same as the Universal Event Monitor configuration file.

The following table identifies all Universal Event Monitor for Windows UACL entries. Each **UACL Entry Name** is a link to detailed information about that UACL entry.

UACL Entry Name	Description
ACCESS_ACL	Allows or denies access to a demand-driven Universal Event Monitor Server.
DATABASE_MAINTENANCE_ACL	Allows or denies a user account access to the event definition and event handler databases.
EVENT_HANDLER_ACL	Allows or denies a user account the authority to execute an event handler process.

15 Universal Event Monitor Server for UNIX

- [UEM Server for UNIX](#)
- [Execution Context](#)
- [Detailed Information](#)

15.1 UEM Server for UNIX

UEM Server is a Universal Broker-managed component, which means it only can be started and (gracefully) shutdown by the Universal Broker. It runs as a background process and, except for displaying version and copyright information, it provides no native user interface or console interaction.

15.2 Execution Context

The security context that a UEM Server executes with depends on UEM Server configuration options and whether the Server is demand-driven or event-driven (see [UEM Servers - Demand-Driven vs. Event-Driven](#)).

If the [USER_SECURITY](#) option is enabled in the UEM Server configuration, a demand-driven Server executes in the security context of the user account specified via the UEM Manager's command options.

If security is not enabled in the UEM Server configuration, it runs in the security context of the Universal Broker.

An event-driven UEM Server always executes in the security context of the Universal Broker, regardless of the value of the security configuration option.

HP-UX 11.00 and later

By default, supplemental group memberships are recorded in the **/etc/group** file. However, if an **/etc/loggingroup** file exists, it governs all supplemental group memberships and effectively overrides the entries in **/etc/group**.

Note

/etc/loggingroup is not required to record supplemental group membership. If **/etc/loggingroup** does not exist, **/etc/group** is sufficient to record the groups in which a user belongs.

If any Universal Agent component fails to access system resources that are secured based on supplemental group membership, make sure that the authenticated user has an entry in **/etc/loggingroup**, if that file exists. Otherwise, the default entry in **/etc/group** should be sufficient.

For more information about **/etc/loggingroup**, please see the HP-UX system documentation.

15.3 Detailed Information

The following pages provide detailed information for UEM Server for UNIX:

- [UEM Server for UNIX - Component Definition](#)
- [UEM Server for UNIX - Configuration](#)
- [UEM Server for UNIX - Universal Access Control List](#)

15.4 UEM Server for UNIX - Component Definition

15.4.1 Overview

All Universal Agent components managed by Universal Broker have a component definition. The component definition is a text file of options containing component-specific information required by Universal Broker. (For details on how Universal Broker manages components, see the [Universal Broker 7.8.x Reference Guide](#).)

The syntax of a component definition file is the same as a configuration file.

The UEM Server for UNIX component definition is located in the `/etc/universal/comp` directory.

15.4.2 Component Definition Options

The following table identifies all of the options that comprise the UEM Server for UNIX component definition. Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that component definition option.

Option Name	Description
AUTOMATICALLY_START	Specification for whether or not UEM Server is started automatically when Universal Broker is started
COMPONENT_NAME	Name by which clients know the UEM Server
COMPONENT_TYPE	Type of UEM Server (demand-driven or event-driven)
CONFIGURATION_FILE	Full path name of the UEM Server configuration file
RUNNING_MAXIMUM	Maximum number of UEM Servers that can run simultaneously
START_COMMAND	Full path name of the UEM Server program
WORKING_DIRECTORY	Full path name of the UEM Server working directory

15.5 UEM Server for UNIX - Configuration

- [Overview](#)

- [Configuration File](#)
- [UEMLoad](#)
- [Configuration Options Categories](#)
 - [Event Definition Category Options](#)
 - [Event Handler Category Options](#)
 - [Installation Category Options](#)
 - [Message Category Options](#)
 - [Monitoring Category Options](#)
 - [Network Category Options](#)

15.5.1 Overview

All UEM Servers defined on a particular system share a single configuration. A demand-driven UEM Server reads configuration options when it starts, and uses those values while it executes. Because an event-driven Server can run for an extended period of time, the configuration information it caches at start-up can be refreshed whenever the stored configuration options are refreshed (see [Configuration Refresh](#)).

A UEM Server's configuration consists of default values that are used to establish the runtime environment and provide missing values for required event definition and event handler parameters.

15.5.1.1 Configuration File

Stored configuration options reside in the UEM Server configuration file. The name of this file can be set in the UEM component definition file. The default name for this file is **uems.conf**. This is a plain text file that can be edited with any text editor.

Configuration options stored in the configuration file are done so using a keyword/value combination. The keywords for each configuration option are included along with the description of the option.

15.5.1.2 UEMLoad

The UEMLoad utility can override a configured default via its command options when it adds records to the event definition and event handler databases. Also, a UEM Manager can override options for a demand-driven UEM Server when it submits a monitoring request. The syntax for those overrides, when available, are included with the option's description.

15.5.2 Configuration Options Categories

The following table categorize available UEM Server configuration options according to function. Each **Category** name is a link to a table of options in that category. Each **Option Name** in those tables is a link to detailed information about that option.

Category	Description
Event Definition	Allow default values to be set for any required event definition parameters that were omitted from the UEM Manager or UEMLoad utility request.
Event Handler	Allow default values to be set for any required event handler parameters that were omitted from the UEM Manager or UEMLoad utility request.
Installation	Options that specify installation requirements, such as directory locations

Category	Description
Message	UEM message options.
Monitoring	Control UEM activity.
Network	Manage data transmission between local and remote systems.

15.5.2.1 Event Definition Category Options

Option Name	Description
ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME	UEM Server component to which a stored event definition is assigned.
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency, in seconds, with which a tracked event occurrence is tested for completeness.

15.5.2.1.1 Type-Specific Event Definition Options

These options are specific to event definitions with an event type of **FILE**.

Option Name	Description
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Smallest size a file may be in order for it to be considered complete.
RENAME_FILE	Flag that indicates whether or not a completed file should be renamed.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern to use when a file is renamed.

15.5.2.2 Event Handler Category Options

Option Name	Description
EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record that should be used whenever an event is set to an expired state.
LOGIN	Specifies whether or not to load a user's profile and environment when a handler process is executed.
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest return code than an event handler may exit with to still be considered as having executed successfully.
REJECTED_HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record that should be used whenever an event occurrence is set to a rejected state.
SHELL	Default shell interpreter for event handler processes executed as scripts.
TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record that should be used whenever an event occurrence is set to a triggered state.

Option Name	Description
USER_SECURITY	Specifies whether or not user account authorization is required to monitor an event and/or execute a handler process.

15.5.2.3 Installation Category Options

Option Name	Description
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Base directory in which the product is installed

15.5.2.4 Message Category Options

Option Name	Description
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST	List of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.
NLS_DIRECTORY	Directory location of message catalog and code page tables
TRACE_DIRECTORY	Specifies the directory in which trace files are written.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.

15.5.2.5 Monitoring Category Options

Option Name	Description
POLLING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which a UEM Server will detect new occurrences of a system event. The UEM Server will also check at this time see if a monitored event should be made inactive.

15.5.2.6 Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	Frequency with which a Keep-Alive message is sent to the UEM Manager.

15.6 UEM Server for UNIX - Universal Access Control List

15.6.1 Overview

The UEM Server uses Universal Access Control Lists (UACLs) as an extra layer of security. UEM Server uses ACLs to grant or deny access to its own execution, execution of event handler processes, and database maintenance.

15.6.2 UACL Entries

The syntax of a UACL entry file is the same as the Universal Event Monitor configuration file.

The following table identifies all Universal Event Monitor for UNIX UACL entries. Each **UACL Entry Name** in those tables is a link to detailed information about that option.

UACL Entry Name	Description
ACCESS_ACL	Allows or denies access to a demand-driven Universal Event Monitor Server.
DATABASE_MAINTENANCE_ACL	Allows or denies a user account access to the event definition and event handler databases.
EVENT_HANDLER_ACL	Allows or denies a user account the authority to execute an event handler process.

16 Universal Event Monitor Server configuration options

- [Universal Event Monitor Server configuration options](#)
- [Configuration Options Information](#)
 - [Description](#)
 - [Usage](#)
 - [Values](#)
 - [<Additional Information>](#)
- [Configuration Options List](#)

16.1 Universal Event Monitor Server configuration options

This page provides links to detailed information on the configuration options available for use with the Universal Event Monitor Server.

The options are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

16.2 Configuration Options Information

For each configuration option, these pages provide the following information.

16.2.1 Description

Describes the option and how it is used.

16.2.2 Usage

Provides a table of the following information:

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<Format / Value>					
UEM Load Override	<Format / Value>					
UEM Manager Override	<Format / Value>					

16.2.2.1 Method

Identifies the different methods used to specify Universal Event Monitor Server configuration options:

- Configuration File Keyword

- UEMLoad Override
- UEM Manager Override

Note

Each option can be specified using one or more methods.

16.2.2.2 Syntax

Identifies the syntax of each method that can be used to specify the option:

- Format: Specific characters that identify the option.
- Value: Type of value(s) to be supplied for this method.

Note

If a Method is not valid for specifying the option, the Syntax field contains **n/a**.

16.2.2.3 (Operating System)

Identifies (with a ?) the operating systems for which each method of specifying the option is valid:

- IBM i
- HP NonStop
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

16.2.3 Values

Identifies all possible values for the specified value type.

<ac:structured-macro ac:name="anchor" ac:schema-version="1" ac:macro-id="cb55f521-5704-45c8-8061-de159faaae21"><ac:parameter ac:name="">1186350</ac:parameter></ac:structured-macro> Defaults are identified in **[bracketed bold type]**.

16.2.4 <Additional Information>

Identifies any additional information specific to the option.

16.3 Configuration Options List

The following table identifies all UEM Server configuration options.

Option	Description
ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME	UEM Server component to which a stored event definition is assigned.
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation
EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record that should be used whenever an event is set to an expired state.
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Base directory in which UEM Server is installed
INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP	Specifies whether or not the desktop of the current interactive logon session is accessible to the handler process.
KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	Frequency with which a Keep-Alive message is sent to the UEM Manager.
LOGIN	Specifies whether or not to load a user's profile and environment when a handler process is executed.
LOGON_METHOD	Specifies how a user account is logged on when the environment for execution of a handler process is established.
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest return code than an event handler may exit with to still be considered as having executed successfully.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Smallest size a file may be in order for it to be considered complete.
MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST	List of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.
NLS_DIRECTORY	Directory location of message catalog and code page tables
POLLING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which a UEM Server will detect new occurrences of a system event. The UEM Server will also check at this time see if a monitored event should be made inactive.
REJECTED_HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record that should be used whenever an event occurrence is set to a rejected state.
RENAME_FILE	Flag that indicates whether or not a completed file should be renamed.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name or pattern to use when a file is renamed.
SHELL	Default shell interpreter for event handler processes executed as scripts.
TRACE_DIRECTORY	Specifies the directory in which trace files are written.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency, in seconds, with which a tracked event occurrence is tested for completeness.

Option	Description
TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID	ID of a stored event handler record that should be used whenever an event occurrence is set to a triggered state.
USER_SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script interpreter used to evaluate and execute a script on behalf of an event handler.
USER_SECURITY	Specifies whether or not user account authorization is required to monitor an event and/or execute a handler process.

16.4 ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME - UEM Server configuration option

16.4.1 Description

The ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME option specifies the event-driven UEM Server component to which new event definitions will be assigned if no such value is provided when the record is added with the UEMLoad utility.

16.4.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	comp_name <i>compname</i>				✓	
UEM Load Override	-comp_name <i>compname</i>				✓	
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.4.3 Value

compname is the name of the event-driven UEM Server.

Default is uems.

16.5 CODE_PAGE - UEM Server configuration option

16.5.1 Description

The CODE_PAGE option specifies the local character code page that is used to translate text data transmitted and received over the network.

16.5.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>codepage codepage</code>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.5.3 Value

codepage is the character code page that is used to translate data.

codepage references a Universal Translate Table (UTT) file provided with the product (see [UTT Files](#) for information on UTT files). UTT files are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page. (All UTT files end with an extension of **.utt**.)

16.5.3.1 Default

The default code page is different for different operating systems:

- ISO8859-1 (8-bit ASCII): ASCII-based operating systems
- IBM1047 (EBCDIC): Non-IBM i, EBCDIC-based operating system

See [Character Code Pages](#) for a complete list of character code pages provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Universal Agent.

16.6 EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID - UEM Server configuration option

16.6.1 Description

The EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID option specifies the ID of a default stored event handler record that should be used when an event expires.

The UEM Server stores this ID in records that are added to the event definition database if it is not overridden by the specified UEMLoad utility command option.

This ID also is used when both of the following occur:

1. Event monitored by a demand-driven Server expires.
2. Specified UEM Manager command option was omitted.

16.6.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>expired_id id</code>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	<code>-expired_id id</code>			✓	✓	

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UEM Manager Override	-expired -handler_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	

16.6.3 Value

id is the ID to be used.

There are no defaults.

16.7 INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY - UEM Server configuration option

16.7.1 Description

The INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY option specifies the full path name of the directory in which the Universal Event Monitor Server is installed.

16.7.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	installation_directory <i>directory</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.7.3 Value

directory is the full path name of the directory.

16.7.3.1 Default

UNIX	/opt/universal/uemsrv
Windows	c:\Program Files\Universal\uemsrv.

16.8 INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP - UEM Server configuration option

16.8.1 Description

The INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP option specifies whether or not event handler processes are allowed to interact with the current console logon session.

If event handler processes are allowed to interact, they are run in a context that permits the current interactive console session to interact with them. This interaction can go both ways, as the process may invoke system functions that access desktop elements (for example, Windows, menus, and buttons) associated with the session. This is considered a security risk, in that it creates an opportunity for malicious code to hijack the desktop. If the security context of the interactive session is higher than that of the process, the process could invoke code using an elevated security context.


If event handler processes are not allowed to interact, they execute in a context that is isolated from the current interactive logon session. Unless event handler processes requiring user interaction are executed, this is the recommended value.

A Stonebranch Tip

This option applies only when the [LOGON_METHOD](#) option is set to **interactive**.

If user accounts are authenticated using the BATCH logon method, the established security context already disallows all interaction with the desktop.

16.8.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	interact_with_desktop <i>option</i>					
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.8.3 Value

option is the specification for whether or not the event handler processes are allowed to interact:

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Allow event handler processes to interact with the current console logon session.
- **no**
Do not allow event handler processes to interact with the current console logon session.

Default is no.

16.9 KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL - UEM Server configuration option

16.9.1 Description

The KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL option specifies the frequency with which a Keep-Alive message is sent to the UEM Manager.

The Keep-Alive message is used to verify the presence of a connection between the UEM Server and UEM Manager during periods of network inactivity.

16.9.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	keep_alive_interval <i>frequency</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.9.3 Values

frequency is the frequency (in seconds) with which a Keep-Alive message is sent.

Default is 120.

16.10 LOGIN - UEM Server configuration option

16.10.1 Description

The LOGIN option instructs the UEM Server whether or not to establish an environment, when executing a handler process, that resembles the environment that the user account (in whose security context the process executes) would have were the user actually to log in to the system on which the UEM Server resides.

<p>AIX</p>	<p>The AIX platform provides a /etc/environment that allows global environmental variables to be exported for all users of a given machine. UEM Server adds the environment variables defined in this file to the user's login environment.</p> <p>The order in which it is processed by UEM Server is slightly different than the order used by the AIX login process. The AIX login process reads and processes the following files in the order listed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. /etc/profile 2. /etc/environment 3. \$HOME/.profile 4. \$HOME/.env <p>The LOGIN option directs a UEM Server to use the login shell to execute the event handler process. The AIX login shell does not process the /etc/environment file, so UEM Server processes the files in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. /etc/environment 2. /etc/profile 3. \$HOME/.profile 4. \$HOME/.env
<p>UNIX</p>	<p>If the environment is established, the SHELL used to execute an event handler process is invoked as a login shell, which reads and executes commands from the system and user profiles. The profiles that are read and executed depends on the type of shell invoked.</p>
<p>Windows</p>	<p>If the environment is established, the user's environment block is loaded and the user's registry hive is mapped to HKEY_CURRENT_USER. This makes the user's profile available to the handler process.</p>

Note

If the UEM Server [USER_SECURITY](#) option is set to *none*, the LOGIN option is ignored.

16.10.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	login <i>option</i>			✔	✔	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	-login <i>option</i>			✔	✔	

16.10.3 Values

option is the indication for whether or not to establish the environment.

UNIX	Valid values for <i>option</i> are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • yes Invoke the shell as a login shell. • no Do not invoke the shell as a login shell. Default is no.
Windows	Valid value for <i>option</i> are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • yes Login environment is established. • no Non*-login environment is established. Default is no.

16.11 LOGON_METHOD - UEM Server configuration option

16.11.1 Description

The LOGON_METHOD option specifies the logon method used when a user is logged on by UEM Server prior to execution of an event handler process.

Note

If the UEM Server's [USER_SECURITY](#) option is set to **none**, the LOGON_METHOD option is ignored.

16.11.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<i>logon method</i>				✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.11.3 Value

method is the logon method used.

Valid values for *method* are:

- **batch**
Windows log on type is **batch**. A batch logon is provided to establish an execution environment for processes that execute on a user's behalf, but without that user's direct interaction. When this logon type is used, the user account must have the "Allow log on as a batch job" permission granted to it. Likewise, the account must not have the "Deny log on as a batch job" policy assigned to it.
- **interactive**
Windows logon type is **interactive**. An interactive logon establishes an execution environment similar to one a user could expect to have when physically logged in to a workstation. When this logon type is used, the user account must

have the "Allow log on locally" permission granted to it. Likewise, the account must not have the "Deny log on locally" policy assigned to it.

Default is interactive.

16.12 MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE - UEM Server configuration option

16.12.1 Description

The MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE option specifies the highest return code value that a process, executed on behalf of an event handler, can return still to be considered as having executed successfully.

16.12.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<i>maxrc returncode</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	<i>-maxrc returncode</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Manager Override	<i>-maxrc returncode</i>			✓	✓	

16.12.3 Value

returncode is the return code value.

Default is 0 (zero).

16.13 MESSAGE_LEVEL - UEM Server configuration option

16.13.1 Description

The MESSAGE_LEVEL option controls which messages are issued by a UEM Server.

16.13.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<i>message_level level</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.13.3 Value

level is the level of messages to be issued by the UEM Server.

Valid values for *level* are:

- **trace**
Issues trace messages to a file named **uemsrv-xxxxxxxxxx-1.trc**, where **xxxxxxxxxx** is the 10-digit component ID.

UNIX	The trace file is located in the ./Universal/trace directory.
Windows	The trace file is located in the .\Universal\UEMSrv directory.

Note

Use **trace** only for debugging, and only when requested by Stonebranch Inc. Customer Support.

- **audit**
Issues audit, informational, warning, and error messages.
- **info**
Issues informational, warning and error messages.
- **warn**
Issues warning and error messages.
- **error**
Issues error messages only.

Default is info.

16.14 MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE - UEM Server configuration option

16.14.1 Description

The **MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE** option specifies the smallest size that a file - tracked for an event with an event type of **FILE** - can be in order to be considered complete.

16.14.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>min_file_size size[units]</code>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	<code>-min_file_size size[units]</code>			✓	✓	

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UEM Manager Override	-min_file_size size[units]			✓	✓	

16.14.3 Value

size is the file size. units is the unit of storage for that size.

The valid values for units, and the maximum value that can be specified for size for that unit of storage, is:

- **b**: bytes (4,294,967,295)
- **k**: kilobytes (4,194,304)
- **m**: megabytes (4,096)
- **g**: gigabytes (4)

If a value for units is not specified, the file size is assumed to be in bytes.

Default is 0 (zero).

16.15 MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST - UEM Server configuration option

16.15.1 Description

The MSG_SUPPRESSION_LIST option specifies a list of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.

The list consists of zero or more comma-separated Universal message ID numbers. For example:

- 193 - Suppress message UNV0193W only.
- 192,193 - Suppress message UNV0192W and UNV0193W.

Suppressed messages are not printed to logs or output, even if a condition arises that normally would produce the message(s).

16.15.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	msg_suppression_list list			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.15.3 Values

list is the list of message IDs representing Universal messages to be suppressed.

16.16 NLS_DIRECTORY - UEM Server configuration option

16.16.1 Description

The NLS_DIRECTORY option specifies the name of the directory where the UEM Server message catalog and code page tables are located.

16.16.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	nls_directory <i>directory</i>			✔	✔	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.16.3 Values

directory is the name of the directory where the message catalog and code page tables are located.

Full path names are recommended.

Relative path names are relative to the **universal** installation directory.

16.16.3.1 Default

UNIX	/opt/universal/nls
Windows	c:\Program Files\Universal\uemmgr

16.17 POLLING_INTERVAL - UEM Server configuration option

16.17.1 Description

The POLLING_INTERVAL option specifies the frequency with which the Universal Event Monitor Server will check to see if an event's inactive date and time has elapsed.

If the inactive date and time has not elapsed, and the monitored event is to remain active, the UEM Server then will check for new occurrences of the event.

16.17.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	polling_int secs			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	-polling_int secs			✓	✓	

16.17.3 Value

secs is the frequency (number of seconds) with which the UEM Server checks.

Default is 30.

16.18 REJECTED_HANDLER_ID - UEM Server configuration option

16.18.1 Description

The REJECTED_HANDLER_ID option specifies the ID of a default stored event handler record that should be used when an event occurrence is rejected.

The UEM Server stores this value in records added to the event definition database if it is not overridden by the specified UEMLoad utility command option. This ID also is used for event occurrences that are rejected by a demand-driven Server if the specified UEM Manager command option was omitted.

16.18.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	rejected_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	-rejected_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Manager Override	-rejected_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	

16.18.3 Value

id is the ID to be used.

There is no default.

16.19 RENAME_FILE - UEM Server configuration option

16.19.1 Description

The RENAME_FILE option specifies whether or not a file tracked for an event with an event type of **FILE** should be renamed by the UEM Server when the event occurrence is set to a **triggered** state.

Renaming a file ensures that UEM won't treat a file that it just finished tracking as a new event occurrence.

Note

This option is used only for events with an event type of **FILE**.

16.19.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>rename_file option</code>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	<code>-rename_file option</code>			✓	✓	
UEM Manager Override	<code>-rename_file option</code>			✓	✓	

16.19.3 Value

option is the specification for whether or not the file should be renamed.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
File is renamed according to the [RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION](#) option.
- **no**
File is not renamed.

If *option* is **no**, you also must either:

- Set the value of the UEM Manager [MAX_OCCURRENCE_COUNT](#) option to **1**.
- Rename the file in a script invoked by an event handler when the occurrence is triggered. This will prevent multiple detection of the file by the UEM Server.

Default is yes.

16.20 RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEM Server configuration option

16.20.1 Description

The RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION option specifies the file name that a Universal Event Monitor Server should use when both of the following occur:

- Event occurrence for an event with an event type of **FILE** is set to a **triggered** state.
- **RENAME_FILE** option is set to **yes**.

16.20.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	rename_filespec <i>renamespecification</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	-rename_filespec <i>renamespecification</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Manager Override	-rename_filespec <i>renamespecification</i>			✓	✓	

16.20.3 Values

renamespecification is the file name to be used. It can include an absolute path or a path that is relative to the location of the file monitored by UEM. If no path information is provided, the monitored file is simply renamed, and the renamed file will reside in the same location as the original file.

Variables that UEM will substitute with actual runtime values also can be included as part of *renamespecification*. These variables, and the values that UEM will substitute for them, are listed below.

- **\$(compname)**
Component name
- **\$(compid)**
Component ID
- **\$(date)**
Current date, in the format *YYYYMMDD*
- **\$(time)**
Current time, in the format *HHMMSS*
- **\$(origname)**
Original base file name, minus its last extension
- **\$(origext)**
Original file extension
- **\$(seqnum)**
A sequence number that is initialized to 0 when a UEM Server is started, and is then incremented by 1 for each file renamed.

If *renamespecification* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *renamespecification* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

Default is $\$(compname).\$(compid).\$(date).\$(seqnum)$.

16.21 SHELL - UEM Server configuration option

16.21.1 Description

The SHELL option specifies the UNIX command shell that should be used to execute an event handler process. This command shell must be specified with an argument that directs it to execute the given command and then exit.

16.21.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	shell <i>shell</i>			✔		
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.21.3 Value

shell is the name of the UNIX command shell.

Default is `/bin/sh -c`.

16.22 TRACE_DIRECTORY - UEM Server configuration option

16.22.1 Description

The TRACE_DIRECTORY option specifies the location where trace files generated by UEM Server are stored. Trace files are generated when the MESSAGE_LEVEL option is set to **trace**.

A complete path, or a path relative to the UEM Server installation directory (for example, `C:\Program Files\Universal\UEMSrv`) can be specified.

16.22.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	trace_directory <i>directory</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.22.3 Value

directory is the location where trace files are stored.

16.22.3.1 Default

UNIX	<code>/var/opt/universal/trace</code>
Windows	UEM Server installation directory.

16.23 TRACE_FILE_LINES - UEM Server configuration option

16.23.1 Description

The TRACE_FILE_LINES option specifies the maximum number of lines to write to a trace file.

A trace file is generated when the MESSAGE_LEVEL option is set to **trace**. In this situation, the trace file will wrap around when the number of lines specified by this TRACE_FILE_LINES option has been reached.

New trace entries are written at the top of the trace file, just after the trace header lines. The trace entries are written to a file named **uemsrv-*nnnnnnnnnn*-1.trc** file, where ***nnnnnnnnnn*** is the 10-digit component ID assigned to the UEM Server process.

Windows	The trace file is located in the <code>.\Universal\UEMSrv</code> directory.
UNIX	The trace file is located in the <code>./Universal/trace</code> directory.

16.23.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	trace_file_lines <i>lines</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.23.3 Value

lines is the maximum number of lines to write to a trace file.

When setting this value, allow for an average trace file line size of 50 characters.

Default is 50,000.

16.24 TRACE_TABLE - UEM Server configuration option

16.24.1 Description

The TRACE_TABLE option specifies the size of a wrap-around trace table maintained in memory.

Tracing is activated when the MESSAGE_LEVEL option is set to **trace**. The trace table then is written when the program ends under the conditions specified by this TRACE_TABLE option.

The trace file is named **uemsrv-*nnnnnnnnnn*-1.trc**, where *nnnnnnnnnn* represents the 10-digit component ID assigned to the UEM Server process when it is started by the Universal Broker.

UNIX	The trace file is located in the <code>./Universal/trace</code> directory.
Windows	The trace file is located in the <code>.\Universal\UEMSrv</code> directory.

16.24.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	trace_table size[UEM:units] [UEM:,cond]			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.24.3 Value

size is the size of the trace table.

If *size* is set to 0 (zero), the trace table is not used.

units is the unit of storage for that *size*.

The valid values for *units*, and the maximum value that can be specified for *size* for that unit of storage, is:

- **b**: bytes (2,147,483,647)
- **k**: kilobytes (2,097,152)
- **m**: megabytes (2,048)
- **g**: gigabytes (2)

If a value for *units* is not specified, the file size is assumed to be in bytes.

Default is 0.

cond specifies the condition under which the trace table is written.

Valid values for *cond* are:

- **error**
Writes the trace table if the program ends with a non-zero return code.
- **always**
Writes the trace table when the program ends regardless of the return code.
- **never**
Never write the trace table.

Default is never.

16.25 TRACKING_INTERVAL - UEM Server configuration option

16.25.1 Description

The TRACKING_INTERVAL option specifies the frequency with which a Universal Event Monitor Server tests for the completion of a tracked event occurrence.

The test for completeness depends upon the type of event that the tracked occurrence represents. For example, an occurrence tracked for an event with an event type of **FILE** is considered complete when two consecutive checks on a file's size return the same value.

16.25.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	tracking_int secs			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	-tracking_int secs			✓	✓	

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UEM Manager Override	-tracking_int secs			✓	✓	

16.25.3 Value

secs is the frequency (number of seconds) with which the UEM Server tests for completion of an event occurrence.

Default is 10.

16.26 TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID - UEM Server configuration option

16.26.1 Description

The TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID option specifies the ID of a default stored event handler record that should be used when an event occurrence is triggered.

The UEM Server stores this ID in records that are added to the event definition database if it is not overridden by the specified UEMLoad utility command option.

The ID also is used for event occurrences triggered by a demand-driven UEM Server if the specified UEM Manager command option was omitted.

16.26.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	triggered_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	-triggered_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Manager Override	-triggered_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	

16.26.3 Value

id is the ID to be used.

There is no default.

16.27 USER_SCRIPT_TYPE - UEM Server configuration option

16.27.1 Description

The USER_SCRIPT_TYPE option specifies the command processor that UEM Server uses to execute an event handler process on Windows.

The value specified for USER_SCRIPT_TYPE is a file extension. To execute the event handler process, UEM Server invokes the default program or command interpreter assigned to open files with that extension.

For example:

- To have UEM Server execute a script containing Windows command statements, set USER_SCRIPT_TYPE to **bat**.
- To have UEM Server execute a script with Perl statements, set USER_SCRIPT_TYPE to an extension (for example, **pl**) that, by default, invokes a Perl interpreter when opened.

If no association exists between a USER_SCRIPT_TYPE's corresponding file extension and a default program, the script fails.

16.27.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	script_type type				✓	
UEM Load Override	-script_type type				✓	
UEM Manager Override	-script_type type			✓	✓	✓

16.27.3 Value

type is a file extension that describes the script's type.

Default is bat.

16.28 USER_SECURITY - UEM Server configuration option

16.28.1 Description

The USER_SECURITY option specifies user security usage for the UEM Server.

The way in which this option is used depends on whether a UEM Server is running in demand-driven or event-driven mode.

For a demand-driven UEM Server, enabling this option means an authenticated local user account is required to start the Server and monitor an event. All event monitoring activity, including execution of event handler processes, is done in the security context of this user.

For an event-driven UEM Server, enabling this option means that before an event handler process can be executed, a local user account and password must be stored in the event handler record (remember that an event-driven Server relies completely upon stored event definition and event handler records for its input). If the stored account information is valid, any processes executed on behalf of the event handler will be done so in the security context of that account.

Windows

This option should be set only via the [Universal Configuration Manager](#); check the box labelled "Require user ID and password to start process" on the Server Options page of the Universal Event Monitor Server configuration control.

16.28.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<i>security method</i>			✓	✓	
UEM Load Override	n/a					
UEM Manager Override	n/a					

16.28.3 Values

method is the user authentication method to be used.

UNIX	<p>Valid values for <i>method</i> are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • default Credentials must be supplied for handler processes. The Universal Event Monitor Server uses authentication method, <i>*/etc/passwd*</i> or <i>*/etc/shadow*</i>. • inherit Universal Event Monitor Server will inherit the user account of the broker which started it. Handler processes are started with the same user ID as that inherited from the Broker. • none Universal Event Monitor Server will inherit the user account of the broker which started it. Handler processes are started with the same user ID as that inherited from the Broker. • pam Credentials must be supplied for handler processes. The Universal Event Monitor Server uses Pluggable Authentication Module interface • trusted HP Trusted Security authentication.
Windows	<p>Valid values for <i>method</i> are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • default Credentials must be supplied for handler processes. The Universal Event Monitor Server uses Windows authentication. • inherit Universal Event Monitor Server will inherit the user account of the broker which started it. Handler processes are started with the same user ID as that inherited from the Broker. • none Universal Event Monitor Server will inherit the user account of the broker which started it. Handler processes are started with the same user ID as that inherited from the Broker.

Note

The inherit value replaces the none value. There currently are no plans to deprecate support for none, but new installs should use inherit instead of none.

16.28.3.1 Default Values

default	AIX, HP-UX, Windows
---------	---------------------

pam	Linux, Solaris
-----	----------------

17 Universal Event Monitor Component Definition options

- [Overview](#)
- [Component Definition Options Information](#)
 - [Description](#)
 - [Usage](#)
 - [Values](#)
- [Component Definition Options](#)

17.1 Overview

These pages provide detailed information about the options that comprise Universal Event Monitor (UEM) component definitions.

The options are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

Information on how component definitions are used is documented in the [Universal Agent 7.8.x User Guide](#).

17.2 Component Definition Options Information

For each component definition option, the following information is provided.

17.2.1 Description

Describes the option and how it is used.

17.2.2 Usage

Provides a table of the following information:

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	<Format / Value>					

17.2.2.1 Method

Identifies the method used for specifying a Universal Event Monitor component definition option:

- Component Definition Keyword

17.2.2.2 Syntax

Identifies the syntax of the method used to specify the option:

- Format: Specific characters that identify the option.
- Value: Type of value(s) to be supplied for this method.

17.2.2.3 (Operating System)

Identifies (with a ?) the operating systems for which the method of specifying the option is valid:

- IBM i
- HP NonStop
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

17.2.3 Values

Identifies all possible values for the specified value type.

Defaults are identified in **bold type**.

17.3 Component Definition Options

The following table identifies all Universal Event Monitor component definitions.

Component	Description
<code>AUTOMATICALLY_START</code>	Specification for whether or not the UEM Server starts automatically when the Universal Broker is started.
<code>COMPONENT_NAME</code>	Name by which clients know the UEM Server.
<code>COMPONENT_TYPE</code>	Type of UEM Server (demand-driven or event-driven).
<code>CONFIGURATION_FILE *</code>	Full path name of the UEM Server configuration file.
<code>RESTART_CONDITIONS</code>	Exit conditions criteria for which the UEM server is considered eligible for restart.
<code>RESTART_DELAY</code>	Number of seconds to wait before restarting the UEM Server.
<code>RESTART_MAX_FREQUENCY</code>	Maximum frequency the UEM Server can be restarted.
<code>RUNNING_MAXIMUM</code>	Maximum number of UEM Servers that can run simultaneously.
<code>START_COMMAND *</code>	Full path name of the UEM Server executable file.
<code>WORKING_DIRECTORY *</code>	Full path name of the UEM Server working directory.
* These options are required in all component definitions.	

17.4 AUTOMATICALLY_START - UEM Component Definition option

17.4.1 Description

The AUTOMATICALLY_START option indicates whether or not UEM Server is started automatically when the Universal Broker is started.

Info
 You can override this option through a UBROKER command line argument or environment variable. See [UEM_AUTOSTART - UBROKER Configuration Option](#).

Note
 AUTOMATICALLY_START is optional in a component definition.

17.4.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	auto_start <i>option</i>		✓	✓	

17.4.3 Values

option is the specification for how the UEM Server is started.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
 UEM Server is started automatically when the Universal Broker is started.
- **no**
 UEM Server is not started automatically when the Universal Broker is started.

Note
 Select **yes** for an event-driven UEM Server. The attempt to start a UEM Server automatically will succeed only if the values for the [COMPONENT_TYPE](#) and [START_COMMAND](#) component definition options are compatible with an event-driven UEM Server.
 Select **no** for a demand-driven UEM Server and for any event-driven UEM Server that should not be started automatically.

Default is yes.

17.5 COMPONENT_NAME - UEM Component Definition option

17.5.1 Description

The COMPONENT_NAME option specifies the name of the UEM Server.

Component start requests refer to the UEM Server by this name.

Note

COMPONENT_NAME is optional in a component definition. If it is not specified, the file name is used as the component name.

17.5.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	component_name <i>name</i>			✔	✔	

17.5.3 Values

name is the name by which the clients know the UEM Server:

- Name of the demand-driven UEM Server is **uemd**.
- Name of the default event-driven UEM Server is **uems**.

17.6 COMPONENT_TYPE - UEM Component Definition option

17.6.1 Description

The COMPONENT_TYPE option identifies whether the component definition is for a demand-driven or event-driven UEM Server.

Note

COMPONENT_TYPE is optional in a component definition. If it is not specified, the component name is used.

17.6.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	component_type <i>type</i>			✓	✓	

17.6.3 Values

type is the type of component.

- For demand-driven UEM Servers, *type* is **uemd**.
- For event-driven UEM servers, *type* is **uems**.

Note

This value is used for internal validation by the Universal Broker and should not be changed.

17.7 CONFIGURATION_FILE - UEM Component Definition option

17.7.1 Description

The CONFIGURATION_FILE option specifies the full path name of the UEM Server configuration file.

Note

CONFIGURATION_FILE is required in a component definition.

17.7.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	configuration_file <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	

17.7.3 Values

filename is the name of the configuration file.

filename can be any valid file name.

17.7.3.1 Default

UNIX	Installation default is <code>/etc/universal/uems.conf</code> .
Windows	Installation default is <code>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Universal\conf\uems.conf</code> .

17.8 RESTART - UEM Component Definition option

17.8.1 Description

The RESTART option specifies whether or not an event-driven UEM Server should be restarted if it ends.

Note

RESTART is optional in a component definition.

A UEM Server is restarted when the following conditions are met:

1. Universal Broker is not in shutdown mode.
2. UEM Server has not been stopped by Universal Broker, Universal Control, or Universal Enterprise Controller. This is considered a controlled shutdown.
3. RESTART option value is **yes**.
4. UEM Server's exit conditions must meet one of the values specified by the [RESTART_CONDITIONS](#) option.
5. UEM Server must not have been restarted more than specified by the [RESTART_MAX_FREQUENCY](#) option.

17.8.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>restart options</code>			✔	✔	

17.8.3 Values

options is the specification for whether or not the UEM Server should be restarted.

Valid values for *options* are:

- **yes**
UEM Server should be restarted if it meets the restart criteria.
- **no**
UEM Server should not be restarted.

Default is no.

17.9 RESTART_CONDITIONS - UEM Component Definition option

17.9.1 Description

The RESTART_CONDITIONS option specifies the exit conditions of the UEM Server for which it should be considered eligible for restart.

Note

RESTART_CONDITIONS is optional in a component definition.

If the exit conditions of the UEM Server do not meet the criteria, it will not be restarted.

17.9.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	restart_conditions <i>conditions</i>			✓	✓	

17.9.3 Values

conditions is a comma-separated list of exit conditions.

The exit conditions names are based on the Universal Agent [return codes](#). Category names are used instead of numeric values, as the exit code numeric value may not be consistent across all platforms.

The exit conditions are:

ABNORMAL	UEM Server ended abnormally due to a UNIX signal, Windows Exception, z/OS ABEND, etc.
SUCCESS	UEM Server ended normally with exit code 0.
WARN	UEM Server ended normally with a warning exit code.
ERROR	UEM Server ended normally with an error exit code.
FATAL	UEM Server ended normally with a fatal exit code.

CONFIG	UEM Server ended normally with a configuration error exit code.
SECURITY	UEM Server ended normally with a security related exit code.
NETWORK	UEM Server ended normally with a network related exit code.
SHUTDOWN	UEM Server ended normally with a shutdown related exit code.
LICENSE	UEM Server ended normally with a license violation related exit code.
ALL	All of the above.

Default is **ABNORMAL**.

17.10 RESTART_DELAY - UEM Component Definition option

17.10.1 Description

The **RESTART_DELAY** option specifies the number of seconds to wait from the time the Universal Broker detects that the UEM Server has ended until Universal Broker restarts it.

Note

RESTART_DELAY is optional in a component definition.

17.10.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>restart_delay seconds</code>			✔	✔	

17.10.3 Values

seconds is the number of seconds to wait.

Default is 5.

17.11 RESTART_MAX_FREQUENCY - UEM Component Definition option

17.11.1 Description

The RESTART_MAX_FREQUENCY option specifies the maximum frequency in which the UEM Server can be restarted in a specific time interval.

Note

RESTART_MAX_FREQUENCY is optional in a component definition.

If the UAG Server becomes eligible for restart but exceeds the maximum restart frequency, it will not be restarted.

17.11.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	restart_max_frequency <i>number/interval</i>			✓	✓	

17.11.3 Values

number is the maximum number of restarts.

interval is the time interval in which the specified maximum number of restarts (*number*) is allowed.

Valid values for interval are **week**, **day**, **hour**, and **minute**.

Default is 2 / day.

17.12 RUNNING_MAXIMUM - UEM Component Definition option

17.12.1 Description

The RUNNING_MAXIMUM option specifies the maximum number of UEM Servers that can run simultaneously.

If this maximum number is reached, any command received to start a UEM Server is rejected.

Note

RUNNING_MAXIMUM is optional in a component definition.

17.12.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	running_max <i>maximum</i>			✓	✓	

17.12.3 Values

maximum is the maximum number of UEM Servers that can run simultaneously.

Default is 100.

Note

If you specify 0 for *maximum*, the default (100) will be used. To use 0 for the maximum number of servers, specify -1 or less for *maximum*.

17.13 START_COMMAND - UEM Component Definition option

17.13.1 Description

The START_COMMAND option specifies the full path name to the UEM Server program.

START_COMMAND also specifies whether the UEM Server is to run in demand-driven mode or event-driven mode.

- For a demand-driven UEM Server (that is, a UEM Server whose COMPONENT_TYPE is set to **uemd**), the following parameter and value are required as part of this option: -demand **yes**.
- For an event-driven UEM Server, (that is, a UEM Server whose COMPONENT_TYPE is set to **uems**), the -demand parameter must be omitted from this option.

17.13.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	start_command <i>name</i> -demand <i>option</i>			✔	✔	

17.13.3 Values

name is the full path name of the UEM Server program.

option is the specification for whether the UEM Server is to be run in demand-driven mode or event-driven mode.

17.13.3.1 Defaults

UNIX	<p>For a demand-driven UEM Server:</p> <p>INSTALLDIR/universal/uemsv/bin/uemsv -demand yes</p> <p>where INSTALLDIR is the primary installation directory (for example, /opt).</p> <p>For an event-driven UEM Server:</p> <p>INSTALLDIR/universal/uemsv/bin/uemsv</p> <p>where INSTALLDIR is the primary installation directory (for example, /opt).</p>
Windows	<p>For the demand-driven UEM Server:</p> <p>INSTALLDIR\Universal\UEMSrv\bin\uemsv.exe -demand yes</p> <p>where INSTALLDIR is the primary installation directory (for example, C:\Program Files).</p> <p>For the event-driven UEM Server:</p> <p>INSTALLDIR\Universal\UEMSrv\bin\uemsv.exe</p> <p>where INSTALLDIR is the primary installation directory (for example, C:\Program Files).</p>

Note

These default values are set during product installation and should not be changed.

17.14 WORKING_DIRECTORY - UEM Component Definition option

17.14.1 Description

The WORKING_DIRECTORY option specifies the full path name used as the working directory of UEM Server.

Note

WORKING_DIRECTORY is required in a component definition.

17.14.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	working_directory <i>directory</i>			✓	✓	

17.14.3 Values

directory is the full path name of the working directory.

17.14.3.1 Default

UNIX	<p>By default, the value of this option is <code>INSTALLDIR/uemsrv</code>, where <code>INSTALLDIR</code> is the primary installation directory (for example, <code>/opt/universal</code>).</p> <p>When a demand-driven UEM Server is run with the <code>USER_SECURITY</code> configuration option set to yes, the working directory is the home directory of the user account specified by the UEM Manager's command options.</p> <p>The working directory for all event-driven UEM Servers and demand-driven UEM Servers run when <code>USER_SECURITY</code> is set to no is the one specified by this parameter.</p>
Windows	<p>By default, the value of this parameter is <code>INSTALLDIR\Universal\UEMHome</code>, where <code>INSTALLDIR</code> is the primary installation directory (for example, <code>C:\Program Files</code>). If this directory does not exist, it is created during product installation.</p> <p>When a demand-driven UEM Server is run with the <code>USER_SECURITY</code> option set to yes, the actual working directory is a subdirectory of the directory specified by this WORKING_DIRECTORY option. This subdirectory's name matches the value of the user ID specified by the UEM Manager.</p> <p>The working directory for all event-driven UEM Servers, and demand-driven UEM Servers run when the <code>USER_SECURITY</code> option is set to no, is the one specified by this option.</p>

18 Universal Event Monitor UACL Entries

- [Universal Event Monitor UACL Entries](#)
- [UACL Entries Information](#)
- [Description](#)
- [Usage](#)
- [Values](#)
- [UACL Entries List](#)

18.1 Universal Event Monitor UACL Entries

This page provides links to detailed information on the Universal Access Control List (UACL) entries available for use with Universal Event Monitor.

The UACL entries are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

Information on how these UACL entries are used is documented in the [Universal Agent 7.8.x User Guide](#).

18.2 UACL Entries Information

For each UACL entry, these pages provide the following information.

18.3 Description

Describes the UACL entry and how it is used.

18.4 Usage

Provides a table of the following information:

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UACL File Keyword	<Type / Rule>					

18.4.1 Method

Identifies the method used for specifying a UACL entry:

- UACL File Keyword

18.4.2 Syntax

Identifies the syntax of the method used for a UACL entry:

- Type: Universal Agent component to which the rule applies.
- Rule: Client's identity, request to which the entry pertains, and security attributes that the entry enforces.

18.4.3 (Operating System)

Identifies (with a ?) the operating systems for which the method of specifying the UACL entry is valid:

- IBM i
- HP NonStop
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

18.5 Values

- Identifies all possible values for the fields in a UACL entry rule.
- Defaults are identified in **bold type**.

18.6 UACL Entries List

The following table identifies all Universal Event Monitor UACL entries.

UACL Entry	Description
ACCESS_ACL	Allows or denies access to a demand-driven Universal Event Monitor Server.
DATABASE_MAINTENANCE_ACL	Allows or denies a user account access to the event definition and event handler databases.
EVENT_HANDLER_ACL	Allows or denies a user account the authority to execute an event handler process.

18.7 ACCESS_ACL - UEM UACL entry

18.7.1 Description

The ACCESS_ACL option is used to allow or deny access to a demand-driven Universal Event Monitor Server. These rules are applied anytime a request to start a demand-driven Server is made, regardless of which Universal Event Monitor client application (that is, the UEMLoad utility or UEM Manager) issued the request.

Access is allowed or denied based on the following attributes:

- IP address or host name of the system on which the UEM client application is executing (*host*)
- ID of the user account with which a UEM Manager is executing (*remote_user*)
- ID of a user account, specified via the USER_ID parameter of the UEM Manager, that is defined to the system on which the UEM Server is executing (*local_user*)

UNIX

An Access ACL entry also uses the value specified by **auth** to determine whether the local user account must be authenticated in order for the UEM Server to continue.

18.7.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UACL File Keyword	<i>uem_access host,remote_user,local_user,access, auth</i>			✓	✓	

18.7.3 Value

access is the specification for whether or not access is permitted.

Valid values for *access* are:

- **allow**
Access is permitted.
- **deny**
Access is not permitted. A message is returned to the client application (either the UEMLoad utility or UEM Manager), and the connection between the client and the Server is closed.

UNIX

auth is the specification for whether or not the local user account must be authenticated.

Valid values for *auth* are:

- **auth**
Local user account must be authenticated. The UEM Manager must provide a proper password for the account.
- **noauth**
Local user account does not require user authentication. The UEM Manager still must supply a password to satisfy command syntax rules, but it will not be verified; any password value will suffice.

Caution

noauth should be used with care. Turning off user authentication may violate your local security policies on the UEM Server system.

18.8 DATABASE_MAINTENANCE_ACL - UEM UACL entry

18.8.1 Description

The DATABASE_MAINTENANCE_ACL option allows or denies a user account access to the event definition and event handler databases.

Access is granted or denied based on the following attributes:

- ID of the user account executing the Universal Event Monitor Load utility (**local_user**)
- Type of database access requested (**add,update,delete,list**)

18.8.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UACL File Keyword	uem_maintenance <i>local_user,add,update,delete,list</i>			✓	✓	

18.8.3 Value

Valid values for *add, update, delete, and list* are:

- **allow**
Access is permitted for the specified operation for the user account identified by **local_user**.
- **deny**
Access is not permitted for the specified operation. If this operation is attempted by the user account identified by **local_user**, a message is returned to the UEMLoad utility and the connection between the client and the UEM Server is closed.

18.9 EVENT_HANDLER_ACL - UEM UACL entry

18.9.1 Description

The EVENT_HANDLER_ACL option allows or denies a user account the authority to execute an event handler process.

18.9.2 Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UACL File Keyword	uem_handler <i>user,access,auth</i>			✓	✓	

18.9.3 Values

user is the name of the user account.

Windows

- For a demand-driven Server, *user* is the one specified from the Universal Event Monitor Manager's command options.
- For an event-driven Server, the *user* checked is the one stored in the event handler record.

For either type of Server, *user* is checked only if the [USER_SECURITY](#) configuration option is not set to **none**.

access specifies the security context of the event handler processes.

Valid values for *access* are:

- **allow**
Event handler processes can be run in the security context of the user account specified by *user*.
- **deny**
Event handler processes cannot be run in the security context of the user account specified by *user*.

UNIX

An Event Handler ACL entry also uses the value specified by *auth* to determine whether the user account must be authenticated with a password before the handler process can be executed.

Valid values for *auth* are:

- **auth**
User account must be authenticated.

- For a demand-driven UEM Server, a proper password must be provided by the UEM Manager for the account.
 - For an event-driven UEM Server, a valid user ID and password must be available in the stored event handler record.
- **noauth**
The user account does not require user authentication. A password still may be necessary to satisfy command syntax rules, but it will not be verified. Any password value will suffice.

Caution

noauth should be used with care. Turning off user authentication may violate your local security policies on the Server system.

19 UEMLoad Utility

19.1 UEMLoad Utility

A Universal Event Monitor (UEM) Server has three database files that it can use during event processing:

- **ueme.db** stores event definitions.
- **uemh.db** stores event handlers.
- **uems.db** is a spool file that records all activity related to event monitoring.

The UEMLoad utility (**uemload**) manages the [ueme.db](#) and [uemh.db](#) database files.

The UEM Server manages the [uems.db](#) database file.

19.2 UEM Server Database Files

- [Database Files](#)
- [Database Files Location](#)
 - [Default Location](#)
- [Additional Database Files Information](#)

19.2.1 Database Files

These pages describe the contents of the following database files:

- Event definition
- Event handler

For operating system-specific information on the UEMLoad utility, see [UEMLoad for Windows](#) and [UEMLoad for UNIX](#).

19.2.2 Database Files Location

The event definition and event handler database files are local to each system. The files are created automatically when the initial attempt to open them is made. They reside in a directory that, if it does not already exist, is created during product installation.

19.2.2.1 Default Location

UNIX	The default database directory is <code>/var/opt/universal/spool</code> .
------	---

Windows	<p>The default database directory is <code>C:\Program Files\Universal\spool</code>.</p> <p>The event definition and event handler database files reside in a subdirectory named <code>ubroker</code>. This subdirectory is used only on Windows installations to improve database performance. The name chosen for the directory signifies that all access to the event definition and event handler databases is routed through Universal Broker.</p>
----------------	--

19.2.3 Additional Database Files Information

Additional installation recommendations and requirements for all database files used by Universal Agent components can be found in the [Universal Agent 7.8.x Installation, Upgrade, and Applying Maintenance](#).

19.2.4 Event Definition Database File

- [Overview](#)
- [Event Definition Parameters](#)
 - [Event Definition Parameters - Categories](#)
- [Event Definition Parameters - General](#)
- [Event Definition Parameters - Event Type FILE](#)

19.2.4.1 Overview

Event definitions are stored in the database file **ueme.db**.

This page describes the parameters that comprise a record in the event definition file.

19.2.4.2 Event Definition Parameters

For UEM, an event definition represents a system event.

The parameters in an event definition record:

- Describe a system event.
- Establish the criteria that UEM uses to test for the completion of an event occurrence.

An event definition record also can contain the ID of a record in the event handler database, which dictates how an event or an event occurrence is handled (that is, responded to) when certain conditions are met.

19.2.4.2.1 Event Definition Parameters - Categories

Event definition parameters fall into two categories:

1. Parameters that are present in all event definition records. The value of one of these general parameters, Event Type, dictates the parameters that fall under the second category.
2. Parameters that are specific to an Event Type. Currently, UEM supports a single event type, **FILE**, which detects the creation of a file.

19.2.4.3 Event Definition Parameters - General

The following table describes the general event definition parameters.

The parameters that make up the record's key are underlined.

Parameter	Description	Remarks
<u>Event ID</u>	Unique identifier for the event definition.	Length of the handler ID cannot be greater than 32 characters. This value is case-sensitive.
<u>Assigned UEM Component</u>	Name of an event-driven Universal Event Monitor Server component responsible for monitoring the event.	
Enabled Flag	A <i>true / false</i> value that determines whether an event-driven UEM Server processes the event definition.	If <i>true</i> , the event is checked periodically by its assigned event-driven UEM Server to see if it should be made active or inactive. If <i>false</i> , the event, while still included in a UEM Server's list of assigned components, is not checked to see if it should be made active. [Default is <i>true</i> .]
Active Flag	A <i>yes / no</i> value that indicates whether UEM Server is monitoring the event.	If <i>yes</i> , the current date/time is greater than the defined Activation Date/Time , but less than the defined Inactivation Date/Time . If <i>no</i> , the current date/time is greater than the defined Inactivation Date/Time . This parameter is set only through UEM Server. It cannot be set using the UEMLoad utility. [Default is <i>no</i> .]
Event Type	System event represented by the event definition.	Value corresponds to one of the supported event types. (Currently, FILE is the only support event type.)
Activation Date	Date on which UEM will begin checking for the occurrence of the system event represented by the event definition.	Specified using the format <i>YYYY.MM.DD</i> . [Default is current date.]
Activation Time	Time on the Activation Date at which UEM will begin checking for the occurrence of the system event represented by the event definition.	Specified using the format <i>HH:MM</i> . [Default is current time.]
Inactivation Date	Date on which UEM will stop checking for the occurrence of the system event represented by the event definition.	Specified using the format <i>YYYY.MM.DD</i> . [Default is <i>2038.01.16</i> for event definitions stored with the UEMLoad utility.]
Inactivation Time	Time on the Inactivation Date at which UEM will stop checking for the occurrence of the system event represented by the event definition.	Specified using the format <i>HH:MM</i> . [Default is <i>23:59</i> .]

Parameter	Description	Remarks
Tracking Interval	Frequency with which UEM tests for the completion of an occurrence of the system event represented by the event definition.	Value is expressed in seconds. Value depends on the event type. Some system events will be considered complete as soon as their occurrence is detected by UEM. For these events, this parameter should be 0 (zero). [Default is 10.]
Triggered Event Handler ID	ID of an event handler database record whose specified actions should be taken when an event occurrence satisfies its defined completion criteria.	Value is case sensitive. Value can be blank, in which case the default value specified in the UEM Server configuration (empty string for Windows, <i>NONE</i> for UNIX) will be used.
Rejected Event Handler ID	ID of an event handler database record whose specified actions should be taken if one or more tracked event occurrences fail to complete before the event is made inactive by UEM.	Value is case sensitive. Value can be blank, in which case the default value specified in the UEM Server configuration (empty string for Windows, <i>NONE</i> for UNIX) will be used.
Expired Event Handler ID	ID of an event handler database record whose specified actions should be taken if an event is made inactive with no occurrence of the system event represented by the event definition being detected by UEM.	Value is case sensitive. Value can be blank, in which case the default value specified in the UEM Server configuration (empty string for Windows, <i>NONE</i> for UNIX) will be used.
Handler Options	String that contains one or more parameters that UEM adds to the command line it constructs to execute an event handler's specified command or script.	Added to the command line for every process executed for the event handlers referenced by this event definition. This includes those event handlers referenced by the Triggered Event Handler ID, Rejected Event Handler ID, and Expired Event Handler ID fields. When command line options are specified in the event definition (via Handler Options) and in the event handler (via Options), both are used. However, the event handler's Options value is added first.
Last Update Date/Time	Date and time the event definition was created or last modified.	
Last Update User	ID of the user account that created or most recently updated the event definition.	

19.2.4.4 Event Definition Parameters - Event Type FILE

The following table describes the parameters that are available in event definitions for an Event Type of **FILE**.

Parameter	Description	Remarks
File Specification	Complete path of the file to watch.	File specification can contain wildcards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ? is available to match up to 1 character. • * can be used to match 0 or more characters.

Parameter	Description	Remarks
Minimum File Size	Smallest size that a file can be in order to be considered complete.	Value of 0 indicates that a file of any size is acceptable. To specify a storage unit for this value, add either of the following after the file size: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (b)ytes • (k)ilobytes • (m)egabytes • (g)igabtyes If a storage unit is not specified, UEM assumes the file size is given in bytes.
Rename File	Indicates whether or not UEM Server will rename the file prior to executing the triggered event handler. This will prevent multiple detections of the same file.	Acceptable values are <i>yes</i> or <i>no</i> . [Default is <i>yes</i> .]
Rename File Specification	Format used by UEM to rename a file.	Complete file name or a file mask that accepts specific well-known variables that will be substituted by UEM Server at run time. When specified, variables must be in the format \$(var) . The following variables are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$(compname) - component name • \$(compid) - component ID • \$(date) - current date in the format YYYYMMDD • \$(time) - current time, n the format HHMMSS • \$(origname) - original base file name, minus its last extension • \$(origext) - original file extension • \$(seqnum) - sequence number that starts at 0 when a UEM Server component is started, and is then incremented by 1 for each file renamed. If no path is specified, the file is simply renamed. Otherwise, the file can be renamed, moved from its original location, and placed in the path specified by this parameter. If no value is specified, a default value of \$(compname).\$(compid).\$(date).\$(seqnum) , specified in the UEM Server configuration, will be used.

19.2.5 Event Handler Database File

- [Overview](#)
- [Event Handler Record](#)
- [Event Handler Parameters](#)

19.2.5.1 Overview

Event handlers are stored in the database file **uemh.db**.

This page describes the parameters that comprise a record in the event handler file.

19.2.5.2 Event Handler Record

For Universal Event Monitor, an event handler represents the action that should be taken in response to a monitored event.

An event handler record consists of parameters that:

- Describe the action to take.
- Establish an execution environment for the action.
- Define success or failure criteria for the action's outcome.

UEM Server executes the specified action on behalf of the event handler. Accordingly, the action also can be referred to as the event handler process.

19.2.5.3 Event Handler Parameters

The following table describes the event handler parameters.

The parameters that make up the record's key are underlined.

Parameter	Description	Remarks
<u>Handler ID</u>	Unique identifier for the event handler.	Length of the handler ID cannot be greater than 32 characters. Value is case-sensitive.
Handler Type	Type of action that will be executed.	If the Handler Actions field contains a system command or other command line application, this field has a value of <i>cmd</i> . If the Handler Actions field contains a series of system commands that should be executed as a script file, this field has a value of <i>script</i> .
Script Type	Script interpreter to invoke to execute script statements contained in the Handler Actions parameter.	On Windows-based systems, this value will be used as a file extension for the temporary script constructed by UEM Server in order to execute the script statements specified in the Handler Actions parameter. To insure proper execution of the script, a file association should exist on the target system that specifies the application with which the script should be executed. This parameter is ignored: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On UNIX-based systems. • If the Handler Type has a value of <i>cmd</i>.
Maximum Acceptable Return Code	Highest value that the handler process can return to still be considered as having executed successfully.	If the value returned by the action is less than or equal to the value specified by this parameter, UEM will report a successful completion of the handler process. If the value returned by the action is greater than the value specified by this parameter, UEM will report a failure of the handler process.
User ID	ID of the user account in whose security context the handler actions will be run.	If the UEM Server processing this record is configured to run without security, the value in this parameter is ignored.

Parameter	Description	Remarks
Password	Password of the user account specified in the User ID parameter.	<p>If the UEM Server processing this record is configured to run without security, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p>On UNIX-based systems, a UACL entry can be defined that permits handler execution for some user accounts without requiring authentication. In such a situation, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p>This parameter is encrypted prior to being stored in the database.</p>
Encrypted File	<p>Complete path to a file encrypted with Universal Encrypt.</p> <p>The userid and password options can be stored in an external file instead of specifying the handler userid and password parameters. UEM reads the contents of this file to obtain the User ID and Password of a user account, which then is used to establish a security context in which the event handler process is executed.</p> <p>If an encryption key was used other than Uencrypt's default, that key can be specified with the Encrypted Key parameter.</p>	<p>A password may not be necessary on UNIX, depending on the existing EVENT_HANDLER_ACL entries.</p> <p>Storing the path to an encrypted file allows the file to be shared between Universal Agent applications. This makes it unnecessary to update individual event handler records whenever account information is updated or security requirements change.</p>
Encrypted Key	Optional encryption key used to decrypt the encrypted file.	This must be the same key that was used to encrypt the file.
Handler Actions	Command or script executed by UEM Server for this handler.	<p>For records with a Handler Type of <i>cmd</i>, this parameter contains the syntax required to execute a system command or other command line application.</p> <p>For records with a Handler Type of <i>script</i>, this parameter contains one or more system commands that are executed collectively as a batch script.</p>
Last Update Date/Time	Date and time that the event handler was created or last modified.	
Last Update User	ID of the user account that created or most recently updated the event handler.	
Options	String with one or more parameters that UEM adds to the command line that it constructs in order to execute a specified command or script.	<p>This parameter serves the same purpose as the event definition's Handler Options parameter, but differs in scope.</p> <p>An event definition's Handler Options are applied to every handler process executed on its behalf. An event definition's Handler Options may specify global handler execution options (for example, output redirection) or may customize event handler behavior for that specific event.</p> <p>On the other hand, an event handler's Options value is applied every time the handler is executed, regardless of which event definition causes it to execute.</p> <p>When command line options are specified in the event definition (via Handler Options) and in the event handler (via Options), both are used. However, the event handler's Options value is added first.</p>

20 UEMLoad for Windows

- [Overview](#)
- [Usage](#)
- [Detailed Information](#)

20.1 Overview

These pages provide information on Universal Event Monitor (UEM) Load utility, specific to the Windows operating system.

Note

Because the UEM Server component is the only UEM component that uses the databases managed by UEMLoad, and because the UEM Server is available only on UNIX and Windows, UEMLoad also is available only on those operating systems. The command syntax and general usage of UEMLoad is the same on both operating systems, except where noted.

UEMLoad manages records in the event definition and event handler databases. The records in these databases then are used as input to a local UEM Server.

UEMLoad is capable of processing multiple event definition and/or event handler records when the parameters for those records are supplied using a text load file. If no load file is specified, the parameters for a single event definition and/or event handler record may be specified from the command line.

A Stonebranch Tip

Although UEMLoad can access only local event definition and event handler databases, it is possible to store definition load files in a single location (for example, a PDS on z/OS) and distribute them to remote systems via Universal Command.

Simply redirect the definition load file from stdin and have Universal Command execute UEMLoad on the remote system. UEMLoad will read the redirected input and process it just as it would a local definition load file. This simplifies central administration of remote databases, because definition load files do not have to be stored (and managed) across several systems.

20.2 Usage

The UEMLoad utility, executes as a command line application.

The syntax for invoking UEMLoad from the command line requires the name of the program, **uemload**, followed by a list of configuration options.

20.3 Detailed Information

The following pages provide detailed information for UEMLoad for Windows:

- [UEMLoad for Windows - Configuration](#)
- [UEMLoad for Windows - Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [UEMLoad for Windows - Command Line Syntax](#)

20.4 UEMLoad for Windows - Configuration

- [Overview](#)
 - [Configuration Sources](#)
- [Definition and Event Handler Parameters](#)
- [Definition Load File](#)

20.4.1 Overview

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UEMLoad.
- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UEMLoad.

20.4.1.1 Configuration Sources

UEMLoad for Windows receives its configuration options from the following sources:

1. Command line
2. Environment variables

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; command line options being the highest and environment variables being the lowest. That is, options specified via a command line override options specified via environment variables.

20.4.2 Definition and Event Handler Parameters

The configuration options source list, above, applies only to those general configuration options used to control execution of UEMLoad.

For event definition and/or event handler parameters, input can come from one of three mutually exclusive sources:

1. Command line
2. Definition load file
3. Definition load file redirected from **stdin**

20.4.3 Definition Load File

When record parameters are provided from the command line, only one event definition and/or event handler can be specified. To add, update, or delete multiple event definition and/or event handler records at the same time, use a definition load file.

If a definition load file is specified from the command line (with the **-deffile** option) along with other event definition and/or event handler record parameters (for example, **-event_id** and **-handler_id**), the UEMLoad request will fail.

In this situation, either:

- Add the event definition and/or event handler parameters to the load file.
- Remove the **-deffile** option from the request.

If no record parameters are specified from a definition load file or from the command line, UEMLoad assumes a definition load file is provided via standard input (that is, **stdin**) redirection.

If UEMLoad detects no input at all - either from the command line or a definition load file stored locally or redirected from **stdin** - UEMLoad assumes that input is being supplied from **stdin**, and remains active until it receives an end-of-file indicator.

The UEMLoad utility displays the following message to indicate that it is waiting for input:

```
UNV3678I Reading input from stdin. Enter Ctrl+Z <Enter> to cancel wait...
```

Cancel the wait by supplying the end-of-file indicator: press <Ctrl+Z> <Enter>.

If a definition load file is provided to UEMLoad via **stdin** redirection, then no prompt is displayed. UEMLoad will read and process the redirected input just as it would a local definition load file.

20.5 UEMLoad for Windows - Configuration Options Categories

- [Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [Event Definition Options](#)
 - [Event Definition Options - Type-Specific](#)
- [Event Handler Options](#)
- [General Options](#)

20.5.1 Configuration Options Categories

The following table categorizes the configuration options used to execute UEMLoad for Windows according to function. Each **Category** name is a link to a table of options in that category. Each **Option Name** in those tables is a link to detailed information about that option.

Category	Description
Event Definition	Options that correspond to fields in an event definition database record.
Event Handler	Options that correspond to fields in an event handler database record.
General	Options that affect the overall behavior of the UEMLoad utility.

20.5.2 Event Definition Options

Option Name	Description
ACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which UEM will begin monitoring an event definition.
ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME	Event-driven UEM Server responsible for monitoring the event.
EVENT_ID	Identifier that uniquely identifies an event definition record.
EVENT_STATE	Event definitions that should be processed or ignored by UEM.
EVENT_TYPE	Type of system event represented by the event definition record.
EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID	ID of an event handler record that UEM will execute when an event expires.
HANDLER_OPTIONS	String that will be passed as command line arguments to the event handler executed by UEM.
INACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which UEM will stop monitoring an event definition.
REJECTED_HANDLER_ID	ID of an event handler record that UEM will execute when an event occurrence is rejected.
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which UEM will test for the completion of an event occurrence.
TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID	ID of an event handler record that UEM will execute when an event occurrence is triggered.

20.5.2.1 Event Definition Options - Type-Specific

These options are specific to event definitions with an EVENT_TYPE of **FILE**.

Option Name	Description
FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name of a file to monitor.
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Size a file must be in order to be considered complete by UEM.
RENAME_FILE	Specifies whether or not UEM should rename a monitored file when an event occurrence is triggered.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Specifies how a file should be renamed when an event occurrence is triggered.

20.5.3 Event Handler Options

Option Name	Description
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Key that was used with Universal Encrypt to encrypt the encrypted user file.
HANDLER_ID	Identifier that uniquely identifies an event handler record.

Option Name	Description
HANDLER_TYPE	Type of process executed for the event handler, based on the contents of the USER_COMMAND and USER_SCRIPT parameters
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest value with which a handler can exit to still be considered as having executed successfully.
USER_COMMAND	Command to execute on behalf of the event handler.
USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Complete path to a file encrypted with Universal Encrypt. If this file contains a user ID and password, the values for each are stored in the USER_ID and USER_PASSWORD fields, respectively. A UEM Server will re-read this file as it prepares an event handler process for execution, in order to obtain any changes to the user ID and/or password values contained in the file.
USER_FILE_PLAIN	Name of a text file that contains user ID and/or password information.
USER_ID	ID of a user account in whose security context the handler process will be executed.
USER_PASSWORD	Password for the user account specified by the USER_ID parameter.
USER_SCRIPT	Text file that contains statements that are executed collectively as a script by UEM.
USER_SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script statements contained in the action field of the event handler record.
OPTIONS	String value that is added to the command line UEM Server builds in order to execute an event handler process. The event definition's HANDLER_OPTIONS field is used for the same purpose, but is added to the command string after this field, in order to customize process behavior for that event.

20.5.4 General Options

Option Name	Description
ACTION	Requested database operation.
BROKER_PORT	Port on which a local Universal Broker is accepting incoming connections.
COMMAND_ID	Unique command ID associated with the database request.
DEFINITION_FILE	Name of a file that contains event definition and/or event handler parameters.
HELP	Displays command line help.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Sets the level of messages reported by UEMLoad.
VERSION	Displays version information.

20.6 UEMLoad for Windows - Command Line Syntax

20.6.1 Command Line Syntax

The following figure illustrates the command line syntax – using the command line, long form of the configuration options – of UEMLoad for Windows.

```
uemload
-add{ [-deffile filename] | [eventdefopts [handlerdefopts]] | handlerdefopts [eventdefopts] }
[-cmdid id]
[-level msglevel]
[-port port]
```

eventdefopts:

```
-event_id id
-event_type type
type-specificopts
[-comp_name compname]
[-state state]
[-act_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm]
[-inact_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm]
[-tracking_int seconds]
[-triggered_id handlerid]
[-rejected_id handlerid]
[-expired_id handlerid]
[-handler_opts options]
```

type-specificopts:

```
{ -event_type FILE -filespec filename [-min_file_size size] [-rename_file option] [-rename_filespec renamefile] }
```

handlerdefopts:

```
-handler_id id
{ -cmd command | -script filename [-script_type scripttype] }
[ { -file filename | -encryptedfile filename [-key key] | -userid uid [-pwd password] } ]
[-handler_type type]
[-maxrc returncode]
[-options cmdlineopts]
```

```
uemload
-delete[-cmdid id]
[-level msglevel]
[-port port]
{ -deffile filename | -event_id id [-handler_id id] | -handler_id id [-event_id id] }
```

```
uemload
-update{ [-deffile] | [eventdefopts [handlerdefopts]] | handlerdefopts [eventdefopts] }
[-cmdid id]
[-level msglevel]
[-port port]
```

eventdefopts:

```
-event_id id
-event_type type
type-specificopts
[-comp_name compname]
[-state state]
[-act_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm]
[-inact_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm]
[-tracking_int seconds]
[-triggered_id handlerid]
[-rejected_id handlerid]
```

`[-expired_id handlerid]`
`[-handler_opts options]`

type-specificopts:

`{ -event_type FILE -filespec filename [-min_file_size size] [-rename_file option] [-rename_filespec renamefile] }`

handlerdefopts:

`-handler_id id`
`{ -cmd command | -script filename [-script_type scripttype] }`
`[{ -file filename | -encryptedfile filename [-key key] | -userid uid [-pwd password] }]`
`[-handler_type type]`
`[-maxrc returncode]`
`[-options cmdlineopts]`

uemload

`-list[-event_id id]`
`[-comp_name compname]`
`[-handler_id id]`
`[-cmdid id]`
`[-level msglevel]`
`[-port port]`

uemload

`-export[-deffile filename]`
`[-event_id id]`
`[-comp_name compname]`
`[-handler_id id]`

uemload

`{ -help | -version }`

21 UEMLoad for UNIX

- [UEMLoad for UNIX](#)
- [Usage](#)
- [Detailed Information](#)

21.1 UEMLoad for UNIX

These pages provide information on Universal Event Monitor (UEM) Load utility, specific to the UNIX operating system.

Note

Because the UEM Server component is the only UEM component that uses the databases managed by UEMLoad, and because the UEM Server is available only on UNIX and Windows, UEMLoad also is available only on those platforms. The command syntax and general usage of UEMLoad is the same on both platforms, except where noted.

UEMLoad manages records in the event definition and event handler databases. The records in these databases then are used as input to a local UEM Server.

UEMLoad is capable of processing multiple event definition and/or event handler records when the parameters for those records are supplied using a text load file. If no load file is specified, the parameters for a single event definition and/or event handler record can be specified from the command line.

A Stonebranch Tip

Although UEMLoad can access only local event definition and event handler databases, it is possible to store definition load files in a single location (for example, a PDS on z/OS) and distribute them to remote systems via Universal Command.

Simply redirect the definition load file from stdin and have Universal Command execute UEMLoad on the remote system. UEMLoad will read the redirected input and process it just as it would a local definition load file.

This simplifies central administration of remote databases, because definition load files do not have to be stored (and managed) across several systems.

21.2 Usage

The UEMLoad utility executes as a command line application.

The syntax for invoking UEMLoad from the command line requires the name of the program, **uemload**, followed by a list of configuration options.

21.3 Detailed Information

The following pages provide detailed information for UEMLoad for UNIX:

- [UEMLoad for UNIX - Configuration](#)
- [UEMLoad for UNIX - Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [UEMLoad for UNIX - Command Line Syntax](#)

21.4 UEMLoad for UNIX - Configuration

- [Overview](#)
- [Configuration Sources](#)
- [Definition and Event Handler Parameters](#)
- [Definition Load File](#)

21.4.1 Overview

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UEMLoad.
- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UEMLoad.

21.4.2 Configuration Sources

UEMLoad for UNIX receives its configuration options from the following sources:

1. Command line
2. Environment variables

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; command line options being the highest and environment variables being the lowest. That is, options specified via a command line override options specified via environment variables.

21.4.3 Definition and Event Handler Parameters

The configuration options source list, above, applies only to those general command options used to control execution of UEMLoad.

For event definition and/or event handler parameters, input can come from one of three mutually exclusive sources:

1. Command line
2. Definition load file
3. Definition load file redirected from **stdin**

21.4.4 Definition Load File

When record parameters are provided from the command line, only one event definition and/or event handler can be specified. To add, update, or delete multiple event definition and/or event handler records at the same time, use a definition load file.

If a definition load file is specified from the command line (with the **-deffile** option) along with other event definition and/or event handler record parameters (for example, **-event_id** and **-handler_id**), the UEMLoad request will fail.

In this situation, either:

- Add the event definition and/or event handler parameters to the load file.
- Remove the **-deffile** option from the request.

If no record parameters are specified from a definition load file or from the command line, UEMLoad assumes a definition load file is provided via standard input (that is, **stdin**) redirection.

If UEMLoad detects no input at all – either from the command line or a definition load file stored locally or redirected from **stdin** – UEMLoad assumes that input is being supplied from **stdin**, and remains active until it receives an end-of-file indicator.

The UEMLoad utility displays the following message to indicate that it is waiting for input:

```
UNV3678I Reading input from stdin. Enter Ctrl+D to cancel wait...
```

Cancel the wait by supplying the end-of-file indicator: press <Ctrl+D>.

If a definition load file is provided to UEMLoad via **stdin** redirection, then no prompt is displayed. UEMLoad will read and process the redirected input just as it would a local definition load file.

21.5 UEMLoad for UNIX - Configuration Options Categories

- [Configuration Options Categories](#)
- [Event Definition Options](#)
 - [Event Definition Options - Type-Specific](#)
- [Event Handler Options](#)
- [General Options](#)

21.5.1 Configuration Options Categories

The following table categorizes the configuration options used to execute UEMLoad for UNIX according to function. Each **Category** name is a link to a table of options in that category. Each **Option Name** in those tables is a link to detailed information about that option.

Category	Description
Event Definition	Options that correspond to fields in an event definition database record.
Event Handler	Options that correspond to fields in an event handler database record.
General	Options that affect the overall behavior of the UEMLoad utility.

21.5.2 Event Definition Options

Option Name	Description
ACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which UEM will begin monitoring an event definition.
ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME	Event-driven UEM Server responsible for monitoring the event.
EVENT_ID	Identifier that uniquely identifies an event definition record.
EVENT_STATE	Event definitions that should be processed or ignored by UEM.
EVENT_TYPE	Type of system event represented by the event definition record.
EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID	ID of an event handler record that UEM will execute when an event expires.
HANDLER_OPTIONS	String that will be passed as command line arguments to the event handler executed by UEM.
INACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which UEM will stop monitoring an event definition.
REJECTED_HANDLER_ID	ID of an event handler record that UEM will execute when an event occurrence is rejected.
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which UEM will test for the completion of an event occurrence.
TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID	ID of an event handler record that UEM will execute when an event occurrence is triggered.

21.5.2.1 Event Definition Options - Type-Specific

These options are specific to event definitions with an `EVENT_TYPE` of **FILE**.

Option Name	Description
FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name of a file to monitor.
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Size a file must be in order to be considered complete by UEM.
RENAME_FILE	Specifies whether or not UEM should rename a monitored file when an event occurrence is triggered.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Specifies how a file should be renamed when an event occurrence is triggered.

21.5.3 Event Handler Options

Option Name	Description
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Key that was used with Universal Encrypt to encrypt the encrypted user file.
HANDLER_ID	Identifier that uniquely identifies an event handler record.

Option Name	Description
HANDLER_TYPE	Type of process executed for the event handler, based on the contents of the USER_COMMAND and USER_SCRIPT parameters
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest value with which a handler can exit to still be considered as having executed successfully.
USER_COMMAND	Command to execute on behalf of the event handler.
USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Complete path to a file encrypted with Universal Encrypt. If this file contains a user ID and password, the values for each are stored in the USER_ID and USER_PASSWORD fields, respectively. A UEM Server will re-read this file as it prepares an event handler process for execution, in order to obtain any changes to the user ID and/or password values contained in the file.
USER_FILE_PLAIN	Name of a text file that contains user ID and/or password information.
USER_ID	ID of a user account in whose security context the handler process will be executed.
USER_PASSWORD	Password for the user account specified by the USER_ID parameter.
USER_SCRIPT	Text file that contains statements that are executed collectively as a script by UEM.
USER_SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script statements contained in the action field of the event handler record.
OPTIONS	String value that is added to the command line UEM Server builds in order to execute an event handler process. The event definition's HANDLER_OPTIONS field is used for the same purpose, but is added to the command string after this field, in order to customize process behavior for that event.

21.5.4 General Options

Option Name	Description
ACTION	Requested database operation.
BROKER_PORT	Port on which a local Universal Broker is accepting incoming connections.
COMMAND_ID	Unique command ID associated with the database request.
DEFINITION_FILE	Name of a file that contains event definition and/or event handler parameters.
HELP	Displays command line help.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Sets the level of messages reported by UEMLoad.
VERSION	Displays version information.

21.6 UEMLoad for UNIX - Command Line Syntax

21.6.1 Command Line Syntax

The following figure illustrates the syntax of the UEMLoad utility for UNIX.

```
uemload
-add{ [-deffile filename] | [eventdefopts [handlerdefopts]] | handlerdefopts [eventdefopts] }
[-cmdid id]
[-level msglevel]
[-port port]
```

eventdefopts:

```
-event_id id
-event_type type
type-specificopts
[-comp_name compname]
[-state state]
[-act_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm]
[-inact_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm]
[-tracking_int seconds]
[-triggered_id handlerid]
[-rejected_id handlerid]
[-expired_id handlerid]
[-handler_opts options]
```

type-specificopts:

```
{ -event_type FILE -filespec filename [-min_file_size size] [-rename_file option] [-rename_filespec renamefile] }
```

handlerdefopts:

```
-handler_id id
{ -cmd command | -script filename [-script_type scripttype] }
[ { -file filename | -encryptedfile filename [-key key] | -userid uid [-pwd password] } ]
[-handler_type type]
[-maxrc returncode]
[-options cmdlineopts]
```

```
uemload
-delete[-cmdid id]
[-level msglevel]
[-port port]
{ -deffile filename | -event_id id [-handler_id id] | -handler_id id [-event_id id] }
```

```
uemload
-update{ [-deffile] | [eventdefopts [handlerdefopts]] | handlerdefopts [eventdefopts] }
[-cmdid id]
[-level msglevel]
[-port port]
```

eventdefopts:

```
-event_id id
-event_type type
type-specificopts
[-comp_name compname]
[-state state]
[-act_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm]
[-inact_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm]
[-tracking_int seconds]
[-triggered_id handlerid]
[-rejected_id handlerid]
```

`[-expired_id handlerid]`
`[-handler_opts options]`

type-specificopts:

`{ -event_type FILE -filespec filename [-min_file_size size] [-rename_file option] [-rename_filespec renamefile] }`

handlerdefopts:

`-handler_id id`
`{ -cmd command | -script filename [-script_type scripttype] }`
`[{ -file filename | -encryptedfile filename [-key key] | -userid uid [-pwd password] }]`
`[-handler_type type]`
`[-maxrc returncode]`
`[-options cmdlineopts]`

uemload

`-list[-event_id id]`
`[-comp_name compname]`
`[-handler_id id]`
`[-cmdid id]`
`[-level msglevel]`
`[-port port]`

uemload

`-export[-deffile filename]`
`[-event_id id]`
`[-comp_name compname]`
`[-handler_id id]`

uemload

`{ -help | -version }`

22 UEMLoad configuration options

- [Overview](#)
- [Configuration Options Information](#)
 - [Description](#)
 - [Usage](#)
 - [Values](#)
 - [<Additional Information>](#)
- [Configuration Options List](#)

22.1 Overview

This page provides links to detailed information on the configuration options available for use with the UEMLoad Utility. The options are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

22.2 Configuration Options Information

For each configuration option, these pages provide the following information.

22.2.1 Description

Describes the option and how it is used.

22.2.2 Usage

Provides a table of the following information:

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<Format / Value>					
Command Line, Long Form	<Format / Value>					
Definition File Keyword	<Format / Value>					

22.2.2.1 Specification Method

List of all possible methods for specifying an option:

- Command Line, Short Form
- Command Line, Long Form

- Definition File Keyword

22.2.2.2 Parameter / Value

Syntax for specifying the option:

- Parameter: Parameter syntax for the corresponding Specification Method.
- Value: Specify alphanumeric value for that parameter

22.2.2.2.1 (Operating System)

Identifies the operating systems for which each method of specifying the option is valid:

- IBM i
- HP NonStop
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

22.2.3 Values

Identifies all possible values for the option.

22.2.3.1 Default

Identifies default information regarding the option or its values.

Defaults for option values are identified in **bold type**.

22.2.4 <Additional Information>

Identifies any additional information specific to that option.

22.3 Configuration Options List

The following table identifies all UEMLoad Utility configuration options.

Option	Description
ACTION	Requested database operation.
ACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which UEM will begin monitoring an event definition.
ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME	Event-driven UEM Server responsible for monitoring the event.
BROKER_PORT	Port on which a local Universal Broker is accepting incoming connections.
COMMAND_ID	Unique command ID associated with the database request.
DEFINITION_FILE	Name of a file that contains event definition and/or event handler parameters.

Option	Description
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Key that was used with Universal Encrypt to encrypt the encrypted user file.
EVENT_ID	Identifier that uniquely identifies an event definition record.
EVENT_STATE	Event definitions that should be processed or ignored by UEM.
EVENT_TYPE	Type of system event represented by the event definition record.
EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID	ID of an event handler record that UEM will execute when an event expires.
FILE_SPECIFICATION	Name of a file to monitor.
HANDLER_ID	Identifier that uniquely identifies an event handler record.
HANDLER_OPTIONS	String that will be passed as command line arguments to the event handler executed by UEM.
HANDLER_TYPE	Type of process executed for the event handler, based on the contents of the USER_COMMAND and USER_SCRIPT parameters
HELP	Displays a description of command line options and their format.
INACTIVE_DATE_TIME	Date and time at which UEM will stop monitoring an event definition.
MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE	Highest value with which a handler can exit to still be considered as having executed successfully.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Sets the level of messages reported by UEMLoad.
MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE	Size a file must be in order to be considered complete by UEM.
OPTIONS	String value that is added to the command line UEM Server builds in order to execute an event handler process. The event definition's HANDLER_OPTIONS field is used for the same purpose, but is added to the command string after this field, in order to customize process behavior for that event.
REJECTED_HANDLER_ID	ID of an event handler record that UEM will execute when an event occurrence is rejected.
RENAME_FILE	Specifies whether or not UEM should rename a monitored file when an event occurrence is triggered.
RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION	Specifies how a file should be renamed when an event occurrence is triggered.
TRACKING_INTERVAL	Frequency with which UEM will test for the completion of an event occurrence.
TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID	ID of an event handler record that UEM will execute when an event occurrence is triggered.
USER_COMMAND	Command to execute on behalf of the event handler.
USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Complete path to a file encrypted with Universal Encrypt. If this file contains a user ID and password, the values for each are stored in the USER_ID and USER_PASSWORD fields, respectively. A UEM Server will re-read this file as it prepares an event handler process for execution, in order to obtain any changes to the user ID and/or password values contained in the file.
USER_FILE_PLAIN	Name of a text file that contains user ID and/or password information.
USER_ID	ID of a user account in whose security context the handler process will be executed.
USER_PASSWORD	Password for the user account specified by the USER_ID parameter.
USER_SCRIPT	Text file that contains statements that are executed collectively as a script by UEM.
USER_SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script statements contained in the action field of the event handler record.

Option	Description
VERSION	Displays version information.

22.4 ACTION - UEMLoad configuration option

22.4.1 Description

The ACTION option specifies the requested database operation. It is a required option.

Only one database operation can be specified for each invocation of the UEMLoad utility. The database operations supported by the UEMLoad utility are listed in [Values](#), below.

22.4.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-action {add update delete list export}			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	n/a					

22.4.3 Values

There are no values for this option. Instead, the desired action is specified by the parameter:

add	Writes one or more new event definition and/or event handler records to the appropriate database.
update	Changes one or more existing event definition and/or event handler records.
delete	Removes the specified event definition and/or event handler records from the appropriate database.
list	Displays the complete contents of the specified event definition and/or event handler records.
export	Dumps the contents of the specified event definition and/or event handler records to a text file that can be used as input to a subsequent run of the UEMLoad utility.

22.4.3.1 add

If **add** is specified, any optional event definition or event handler parameters not specified will be provided with default values as specified in the UEM Server configuration. If an attempt is made to add a record that already exists, the operation will fail.

22.4.3.2 update

If **update** is specified, only those parameters being changed are required. Values for other parameters are obtained from the existing event definition or event handler record. If an attempt is made to update a record that does not exist, the operation will fail.

22.4.3.3 list

If **list** is specified, the only other recognized configuration options are:

- [EVENT_ID](#)
- [ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME](#)
- [HANDLER_ID](#)

22.4.3.4 export

If **export** is specified, the only other recognized configuration options are:

- [DEFINITION_FILE](#)
- [EVENT_ID](#)
- [ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME](#)
- [HANDLER_ID](#)

A Stonebranch Tip

To list or export all event definition and event handler records, no configuration options are required; simply specify the list or export action, respectively.

To export all records to a text file, simply specify a definition load file using the [DEFINITION_FILE](#) option.

In both cases, if no event ID, assigned component name, or handler ID is specified, all records in the event definition and event handler databases will be retrieved.

22.5 ACTIVE_DATE_TIME - UEMLoad configuration option

22.5.1 Description

The ACTIVE_DATE_TIME option specifies the date and time when UEM Server will begin checking for the occurrence of the system event represented by the event definition.

If ACTIVE_DATE_TIME option is not used, default values are set by the UEM Server. When an event definition is added, the date portion of the date and time value is set to the current date. If no time value is provided, the current time is used.

When an event definition is updated and a value for either the date or the time is omitted, the existing value is preserved.

ACTIVE_DATE_TIME is ignored for all other requests.

22.5.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-act_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	act_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm			✓	✓	

22.5.3 Values

yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm is the date and time when the UEM Server will begun checking.

Either the date or the time can be omitted.

- If the date is omitted, the comma separator must be provided to serve as a placeholder (for example: ,hh:mm).
- If the time is omitted, the comma is not required.

Note

The maximum valid value for date and time is **2038.01.16,23:59**.

22.6 ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME - UEMLoad configuration option

22.6.1 Description

The ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_OPTION specifies the name of an event-driven UEM Server component that is responsible for monitoring the event represented by the event definition record.

To ensure proper assignment, this name should match the name of an installed UEM Server component.

UNIX	<p>A component's name matches the name of its component definition file. A component definition file is a text file that contains parameters used by the Universal Broker when it starts a component.</p> <p>Component definition files are provided by the Universal Agent installation, and are installed in the <code>etc/universal/comp</code> directory.</p>
-------------	---

Windows	<p>A component's name matches the name of its component definition file. A component definition file is a text file that contains parameters used by the Universal Broker when it starts a component.</p> <p>Component definition files are installed in the %ALLUSERSPROFILE%\Application Data\Universal\comp directory, where %ALLUSERSPROFILE% is an environment variable that expands to the All Users folder; typically C:\Documents and Settings\All Users.</p> <p>A list of installed components can be viewed from the Universal Configuration Manager by selecting the Component Definitions page of the Universal Broker configuration control.</p>
----------------	---

When an event-driven UEM Server starts, it obtains all event definition records that have been assigned to it, based on the value specified by this option. An event-driven UEM Server is any UEM Server component whose component definition has the value **uems** specified for its **component_type** parameter.

If a demand-driven UEM Server is asked to monitor an event using a stored event definition record (that is, a UEM Manager was started using the **EVENT_ID** option), the value stored in this field is ignored.

By default, new event definition records are assigned to the UEM Server component defined by the **uems** component definition.

A Stonebranch Tip

The assignment of an event definition to a component is provided primarily for future support of concurrent event-driven UEM Servers.

As of the current release, support for only a single instance of an event-driven Server is provided. Therefore, for any event definitions that you want to be monitored by an event-driven Server, it is strongly recommended that you use the default assignment of **uems**.

To store event definitions that do not need to be monitored by an event-driven Server, you can assign them to any component that does not match **uems**.

For example, to create an event definition that is intended to only be referenced by a UEM Manager, use a value of **uemd** for the component name parameter

22.6.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-comp_name <i>compname</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	comp_name <i>compname</i>			✓	✓	

22.6.3 Value

compname is the name of the event-driven UEM Server.

Default is `uems`.

22.7 BROKER_PORT - UEMLoad configuration option

22.7.1 Description

The `BROKER_PORT` option specifies the TCP port upon which a local Universal Broker is accepting incoming connections. The UEMLoad utility establishes a connection to the Broker over this port to request the startup of a UEM Server component that will handle processing of the UEMLoad request.

22.7.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-p port</code>			✓	✓	
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-port port</code>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	n/a					

22.7.3 Values

`port` is the TCP port upon which the local Universal Broker is accepting connections.

The format of `port` is either:

- Number (for example, `7887`)
- Service name (for example, `ubroker`)

Default is `7887`.

22.8 COMMAND_ID - UEMLoad configuration option

22.8.1 Description

The `COMMAND_ID` option specifies an identifier that is saved by the Universal Broker and which is used to identify the unit of work represented by an instance of the UEMLoad utility and its associated UEM Server component.

22.8.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-C id</code>			✓	✓	

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Long Form	-cmdid <i>id</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	n/a					

22.8.3 Value

id is any value.

If *id* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *id* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

22.8.3.1 Default

If the **ACTION** option is set to *add*, *update*, or *delete*, the default *id* is *UEMLoad - Database Update*.

If the **ACTION** option is set to *list*, the default *id* is *UEMLoad - Database List*.

For database *export_s*, the default *_id* is *UEMLoad - Database Export*.

22.9 DEFINITION_FILE - UEMLoad configuration option

22.9.1 Description

The DEFINITION_FILE option specifies a file that is either read from or written to, depending on the value of the **ACTION** option:

- If **ACTION** specifies *-add*, *-update*, or *-delete*, DEFINITION_FILE specifies the path to a text file that contains the parameters for one or more event definition and/or event handler records.
- If **ACTION** specifies *-export*, DEFINITION_FILE specifies the path to a text file to which the contents of the event definition and event handler records (requested using the **EVENT_ID** and **HANDLER_ID** options, respectively) are written.

Note

A database export is the only situation in which DEFINITION_FILE and the **EVENT_ID** and/or **HANDLER_ID** options can be specified together. DEFINITION_FILE is ignored if **ACTION** specifies *-list*.

When parameters for more than one event definition or event handler record are specified in a definition file, certain keywords are required to mark the beginning and ending of each record. These keywords, along with other rules specific to definition files, are described in [Definition File Format - UNIX](#) and [Definition File Format - Windows](#).

22.9.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-deffile <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	n/a					

22.9.3 Value

filename is the file to be written to or read from.

Valid values contain either:

- Complete path
- Path that is relative to the directory from which the UEMLoad utility is invoked

22.10 ENCRYPTION_KEY - UEMLoad configuration option

22.10.1 Description

The ENCRYPTION_KEY option specifies the key that is used to decrypt the file specified by the [USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED](#) option.

This key is required only if a key was used to encrypt the user file with [Universal Encrypt](#).

If this option is not used, a default key established by the UEMLoad utility is used.

22.10.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-K <i>key</i>			✓	✓	
Command Line, Long Form	-key <i>key</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	<i>key key</i>			✓	✓	

22.10.3 Value

key is the key used to decrypt the data set / file.

22.11 EVENT_ID - UEMLoad configuration option

22.11.1 Description

The EVENT_ID option specifies a value that uniquely identifies an event definition record.

If an attempt is made to *add* an event definition record with an event ID that matches this value, the request will fail.

All other operations will fail if the value does NOT match the ID of an existing event definition record.

22.11.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-event_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	event_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	

22.11.3 Value

id is the ID of an event definition record.

The length of *id* must not exceed 32 characters.

id is case-insensitive. When an event definition is added, *id* is stored within the record exactly as specified. However, when that record later is referenced by event ID, case is ignored.

For example, if a record is added with an *id* of Event001, the mixed case of the ID is preserved within the record. To access the record after it's been added, an event ID of any case (for example: event001, eVENt001, or EvenT001) can be specified.

22.11.3.1 Wildcards

If a *-list*, *-export*, or *-delete* operation is being used for UEMLoad, wildcards can be used in *id* to select multiple event definition records:

- Asterisk (*) will match 0 or more characters.
- Question mark (?) can be used to match any single character.

22.12 EVENT_STATE - UEMLoad configuration option

22.12.1 Description

The EVENT_STATE option specifies whether or not an event is processed by the event-driven UEM Server to which it is assigned (via the event definition record's [ASSIGNED_COMPONENT_NAME](#) field).

22.12.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-state <i>eventstate</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	state <i>eventstate</i>			✓	✓	

22.12.3 Value

eventstate is the specification for whether or not the event is processed.

Valid values for *eventstate* are:

- **enable**
Event definition is processed by UEM.
- **disable**
Event definition is ignored by UEM.

An event definition whose *eventstate* is set to **disable** still is added to the list of assigned event definitions obtained by an event-driven UEM Server during startup processing. However, the UEM Server will not process that event until:

1. *eventstate* is set to **enable**.
2. UEM Server refreshes its list of assigned event definitions.

Default is enable.

22.13 EVENT_TYPE - UEMLoad configuration option

22.13.1 Description

The EVENT_TYPE option specifies the type of system event represented by the event definition record.

EVENT_TYPE is required for new event definition records.

For updates to existing event definition records, EVENT_TYPE is required only if a change is being made to one of the event definition options that are specific to event types (see the Event Type table, below).

EVENT_TYPE is ignored for all other requests.

22.13.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Long Form	-event_type <i>type</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	event_type <i>type</i>			✓	✓	

22.13.3 Value

type is the event type represented by the event definition record.

It must match one of the known event types supported by UEM, as shown in the following table).

Note

Currently, there is only one valid UEM event type: FILE.

Event Type	Description	Associated Options
FILE	Detects the creation of a file and monitors it, testing it for completeness.	FILE_SPECIFICATION MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE RENAME_FILE RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION

22.14 EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option

22.14.1 Description

The EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID option specifies the event handler that UEM Server will execute for the event whenever it is set to an **expired** state.

To remove the assignment of an event handler for a particular event definition:

1. Use the *-update* operation (see [ACTION](#)).
2. Specify a value of *none* for this option.

22.14.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-expired_id <i>handlerid</i>			✓	✓	

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Definition File Keyword	expired_id <i>handlerid</i>			✓	✓	

22.14.3 Value

handlerid is the ID of the event handler that UEM will execute.

It must match the ID of an existing record in the event handler database. Execution of the event handler will fail if the UEM Server cannot find the specified handler record.

If *handlerid* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *handlerid* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

22.14.3.1 Default

If EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID is not used when an event definition record is added, the UEM server, by default, will use these values:

UNIX	none
Windows	empty string

22.15 FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEMLoad configuration option

22.15.1 Description

The FILE_SPECIFICATION option specifies the name of a file whose presence should be detected and monitored by UEM Server.

An absolute path or a path relative to the UEM Server working directory, as defined in the component definition, also can be specified by this option.

Note

This option is valid only for events with an [EVENT_TYPE](#) of **FILE**.

22.15.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-filespec <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	filespec <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	

22.15.3 Values

filename is the name of the file to be monitored by UEM.

If *filename* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *filename* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

22.15.3.1 Wildcards

The following wildcards can be specified as part of *filename*.

- * Match zero, one or more characters.
- ? Match zero or one character.

22.16 HANDLER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option

22.16.1 Description

The HANDLER_ID option specifies a value that uniquely identifies an event handler record.

If an attempt is made to *add* an event handler record with a HANDLER_ID value that matches the ID of an existing event handler record, the request will fail. All other operations will fail if the HANDLER_ID value does NOT match the ID of an existing event handler record.

22.16.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-handler_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	handler_id <i>id</i>			✓	✓	

22.16.3 Value

id is the ID of an event handler record.

The length of *id* must not exceed 32 characters.

id is case-insensitive. When an event handler is added, *id* is stored within the record exactly as specified. However, when that record later is referenced by handler ID, case is ignored.

For example, if a record is added with a handler ID of Handler001, the mixed case of the ID is preserved within the record. To access the record after it's been added, a handler ID of any case (for example: handler001, hANDLEr001, or HANDLer001) can be specified.

If *id* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *id* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

22.16.3.1 Wildcards

If a *-list*, *-export*, or *-delete* operation is being used for UEMLoad, wildcards can be used in *id* to select multiple event handler records:

- Asterisk (*) will match 0 or more characters.
- Question mark (?) can be used to match any single character.

22.17 HANDLER_OPTIONS - UEMLoad configuration option

22.17.1 Description

The HANDLER_OPTIONS option specifies a value that is passed as a command line argument to the process that is executed on behalf of an event handler.

22.17.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-handler_opts <i>string</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	handler_opts <i>string</i>			✓	✓	

22.17.3 Value

string is a character string that is appended to the command line constructed by UEM in order to execute the event handler process.

A value of *none* can be used to remove the handler options string from an existing event definition record.

If *string* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX	<p>If <i>string</i> contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.</p> <p>If quotes are to be passed as part of the parameter's value (for example, an argument that contains spaces is to be passed to the handler process and treated as a single argument), enclose <i>string</i> in single quotes. Use a set of double quotes to enclose the quoted value.</p> <p>For example, specifying <code>-handler_options 'parm1 "parm2a parm2b" parm3'</code> will cause three arguments to be passed to the process executed on behalf of the event handler. The portion of <i>string</i> enclosed in double quotes (that is, "parm2a parm2b") is treated as a single value.</p>
Windows	<p>If quotes are to be passed as part of the parameter's value (for example, an argument that contains spaces is to be passed to the handler process and treated as a single argument), the required syntax depends on whether the parameter is specified from the command line or from a definition file.</p> <p>From the command line, use a backslash (\) to escape the quotes that need to be preserved (for example: <code>-handler_options "parm1 \"parm2a parm2b\" parm3"</code>). From a definition file, use an extra double quote to escape the quotes (for example, <code>handler_opts "parm1 ""parm2a parm2b"" parm3"</code>).</p> <p>In both cases, three arguments will be passed to the event handler process. The portion of <i>string</i> enclosed in double quotes (that is, "parm2a parm2b") is treated as a single argument.</p>

The HANDLER_OPTIONS value is very similar to the OPTIONS value stored in an event handler record. UEM adds both as command line parameters to the command string that it builds to execute an event handler process. The difference is that the value stored in HANDLER_OPTIONS is used by every event handler referenced by an event definition.

For example, if an event definition contains a value for TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID and EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID, the command line arguments stored in HANDLER_OPTIONS are passed to both handler processes.

On the other hand, the value stored in OPTIONS is used every time the event handler's process is executed. Keep in mind that a single event handler record can be referenced by many event definition records. Because of this one-to-many relationship, UEM adds the value stored in HANDLER_OPTIONS to the command string after the value stored in the event handler's OPTIONS. This effectively allows an event definition to change the behavior of an event handler by overriding command line parameters (assuming that the last duplicate parameter specified is the one used by the process).

There is no default value for options for new event definition records.

22.18 HANDLER_TYPE - UEMLoad configuration option

22.18.1 Description

The HANDLER_TYPE option provides UEM with information that it needs when building a command string in order to execute a process for the event handler.

22.18.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-handler_type <i>type</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	handler_type <i>type</i>			✓	✓	

22.18.3 Values

type is the type of information provided to UEM.

Valid values for *type* are:

- **cmd**
Instructs UEM to execute the command stored in the [USER_COMMAND](#) field of the event handler record.
- **script**
Instructs UEM to write a set of stored script statements to a temporary file, and then execute that file as a script. These script statements can be provided instream from a definition load file using a **begin_/end_script** block. The statements also can be imported from a local file, using the [USER_SCRIPT](#) option.

22.18.3.1 Default

If a *type* is not specified, the default is:

- **cmd**, if a [USER_COMMAND](#) is specified.
- **script**, if a [USER_SCRIPT](#) is specified.

22.19 HELP - UEMLoad configuration option

22.19.1 Description

The HELP option displays a description of the UEMLoad command line options and their required format.

22.19.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-h -?			✓	✓	
Command Line, Long Form	-help			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	n/a					

22.19.3 Value

(There are no values for the HELP option.)

22.20 INACTIVE_DATE_TIME - UEMLoad configuration option

22.20.1 Description

The INACTIVE_DATE_TIME option specifies the date and time at which UEM Server will stop checking for the occurrence of the system event represented by the event definition.

If this specified date and time elapses, and no occurrence of the event has been detected, the event is set to an **expired** state.

This option also specifies the date and time by which a tracked event occurrence must complete. Any event occurrences being tracked when this date and time elapse are set to a **rejected** state.

22.20.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-inact_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	inact_date_time yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm			✓	✓	

22.20.3 Values

[yyyy.mm.dd,hh:mm](#) is the date and time - separated by a comma (,) - when the UEM Server will stop checking for the occurrence of the system event.

Either the date or time can be omitted:

- If the date is omitted, the comma must be specified to serve as a placeholder (that is: [,hh:mm](#)).

- If the time is omitted, a comma is not required.

22.20.3.1 Default

If INACTIVE_DATE_TIME is not used, default values are set by the UEM Server.

- When an event definition is added, the date defaults to 2038.01.16.
- If time only is omitted, a default of 23:59 is used.

When an event definition is updated, and a value for date and/or time is omitted, the existing value is preserved.

INACTIVE_DATE_TIME is ignored for all other requests.

22.21 MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE - UEMLoad configuration option

22.21.1 Description

The MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE option specifies the highest value that a process executed on behalf of an event handler can return to be considered as having execute successfully.

UEM Server reports an execution error if the value returned by the handler process is greater than the value specified by MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE.

22.21.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-maxrc <i>returncode</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	maxrc <i>returncode</i>			✓	✓	

22.21.3 Value

returncode is the highest value that a process can return to be considered as having been successful.

If MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server [MAXIMUM_RETURN_CODE](#) option is used.

22.22 MESSAGE_LEVEL - UEMLoad configuration option

22.22.1 Description

The MESSAGE_LEVEL option specifies the level of messages that will be issued.

22.22.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-l <i>level</i>			✓	✓	
Command Line, Long Form	-level <i>level</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	n/a					

22.22.3 Value

level is the level of messages to be issued.

Valid values for *level* are:

- **trace**
Generates a text file that contains detailed program execution information.

Note

trace is used for debugging purposes only. It should be used only when requested by Stonebranch Inc. Customer Support.

- **audit**
Issues audit, informational, warning and error messages.
- **info**
Issues informational, warning and error messages.
- **warn**
Issues warning and error messages.
- **error**
Issues error messages only.

Default is info.

22.23 MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE - UEMLoad configuration option

22.23.1 Description

The MINIMUM_FILE_SIZE option specifies the smallest allowable size for a file in order for it to be considered complete by UEM Server.

Note

This option is valid only for files being monitored via [EVENT_TYPE](#) (event type = **FILE**).

22.23.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-min_file_size <i>size</i> [<i>units</i>]			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	-min_file_size <i>size</i> [<i>units</i>]			✓	✓	

22.23.3 Value

size is the file size. *units* is the unit of storage for that *size*.

The valid values for *units*, and the maximum value that can be specified for *size* for that unit of storage, is:

- **b**: bytes (4,294,967,295)
- **k**: kilobytes (4,194,304)
- **m**: megabytes (4,096)
- **g**: gigabytes (4)

If a value for *units* is not specified, the file size is assumed to be in bytes.

If this option is not used, a default value of 0 (zero), as set by the UEM Server configuration, is used.

A value of 0 (zero) also can be used to indicate that the file can be any size.

22.24 OPTIONS - UEMLoad configuration option

22.24.1 Description

The **OPTIONS** option specifies a value that is passed as a command line argument to the process executed for an event handler.

UEM adds this value to the command string that it builds as it prepares the event handler process for execution.

OPTIONS is very similar to the [HANDLER_OPTIONS](#) option stored in the event definition. UEM adds the parameters for both as command line parameters to the command string built in order to execute an event handler process. The difference is that the value stored in [HANDLER_OPTIONS](#) is used for every event handler referenced by an event definition. For example, if an event definition contains a value for the [TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID](#) and [EXPIRED_HANDLER_ID](#), then the command line arguments stored in [HANDLER_OPTIONS](#) are passed to both handler processes.

On the other hand, the value stored in **OPTIONS** is used every time that the event handler's process is executed. Keep in mind that a single event handler record can be referenced by many event definition records. Because of this one-to-many relationship, UEM adds the value stored [HANDLER_OPTIONS](#) to the command string after the value stored in the event

handler's OPTIONS. This effectively allows an event definition to change the behavior of an event handler by overriding command line parameters (assuming that the last duplicate parameter specified is the one used by the process).

22.24.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-options <i>string</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	options <i>string</i>			✓	✓	

22.24.3 Value

string is the value passed as a command line argument.

A value of *none* can be used to remove the options string from an existing event handler record.

If *string* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX	<p>If <i>string</i> contains spaces, it must be enclosed either in single (') or double (") quotation marks.</p> <p>If quotes are to be passed as part of the parameter's value (for example, an argument that contains spaces is to be passed to the handler process and treated as a single argument), enclose <i>string</i> in single quotes, and use a set of double quotes to enclose the quoted value.</p> <p>For example, specifying -options 'parm1 "parm2a parm2b" parm3' will cause three arguments to be passed to the event handler process. The portion of <i>string</i> enclosed in double quotes (that is, "parm2a parm2b") is treated as a single value.</p>
Windows	<p>If quotes are to be passed as part of the parameter's value (for example, an argument that contains spaces is to be passed to the handler process and treated as a single argument), the required syntax depends on whether the parameter is specified from the command line or from a definition file.</p> <p>From the command line, use a backslash (\) to escape the quotes that need to be preserved (for example, -options "parm1 \"parm2a parm2b\" parm3").</p> <p>From a definition file, use an extra double quote to escape the quotes (for example, options "parm1 ""parm2a parm2b"" parm3").</p> <p>In both cases, three arguments will be passed to the event handler process. The portion of <i>string</i> enclosed in double quotes (that is, "parm2a parm2b") is treated as a single argument.</p>

There is no default value for this option for new event handler records.

22.25 REJECTED_HANDLER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option

22.25.1 Description

The REJECTED_HANDLER_ID option specifies the event handler that UEM Server will execute for a tracked event occurrence that it is set to a **rejected** state.

The specified event handler must match the ID of an existing record in the event handler database. Execution of the event handler will fail if the UEM Server cannot find the specified handler record.

22.25.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rejected_id <i>handlerid</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	rejected_id <i>handlerid</i>			✓	✓	

22.25.3 Value

handlerid is the event handler to be executed.

If *handlerid* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *handlerid* contains spaces, it must be enclosed either in single (') or double (") quotation marks.

To remove the assignment of an event handler for a particular event definition, use the *-update* command operation (see [ACTION](#)) and specify a value of *none* for *handlerid*.

22.25.3.1 Default

If REJECTED_HANDLER_ID is not used when an event definition record is added, the UEM server, by default, will use these values:

UNIX	none
Windows	empty string

22.26 RENAME_FILE - UEMLoad configuration option

22.26.1 Description

The RENAME_FILE option specifies whether or not a file that is being monitored - as specified via an [EVENT_TYPE](#) of **FILE** - should be renamed by UEM when the event occurrence is set to a **triggered** state.

Renaming a file ensures that UEM will not treat a file that it just finished tracking as a new event occurrence.

22.26.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rename_file <i>option</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	rename_file <i>option</i>			✓	✓	

22.26.3 Value

option is the specification for whether or not a file should be renamed.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**: File is renamed according to the [RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION](#) option.
- **no**: File is not renamed.

If *option* is set to **no**, in order to prevent multiple detection of the file by the UEM Server, rename the file in a script invoked by an event handler when the occurrence is triggered.

If RENAME_FILE is not used, a default value of **yes**, as set by the UEM Server configuration, is used.

22.27 RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION - UEMLoad configuration option

22.27.1 Description

The RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION option specifies the file name that the UEM Server should use when both:

- An event occurrence for an event with an [EVENT_TYPE](#) of **FILE** is set to a **triggered** state.
- [RENAME_FILE](#) option is set to **yes**.

22.27.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-rename_filespec <i>renamefile</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	rename_filespec <i>renamefile</i>			✓	✓	

22.27.3 Value

renamefile is the file name to be used by the UEM Server.

Valid values for *renamefile* can include an absolute path or a path that is relative to the location of the file monitored by UEM. If no path information is provided, the monitored file simply is renamed. The renamed file will reside in the same location as the original file.

If *renamefile* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *renamefile* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

22.27.3.1 Variables

Variables that UEM will substitute with actual runtime values can be included as part of *renamefile*. These variables, and the values that UEM will substitute for them, are:

- **\$(compname)**
Component name
- **\$(compid)**
Component ID
- **\$(date)**
Current date, in the format *YYYYMMDD*
- **\$(time)**
Current time, in the format *HHMMSS*
- **\$(origname)**
Original base file name, minus its last extension
- **\$(origext)**
Original file extension
- **\$(seqnum)**
Sequence number that is initialized to 0 when the demand-driven UEM Server is started, and is then incremented by 1 for each file renamed.

If `RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION` is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server [RENAME_FILE_SPECIFICATION](#) option is used.

22.28 TRACKING_INTERVAL - UEMLoad configuration option

22.28.1 Description

The `TRACKING_INTERVAL` option specifies the frequency with which the UEM Server will test for the completion of a tracked event occurrence.

The test for completeness depends upon the type of event that the tracked occurrence represents. For example, an occurrence tracked for an event with an [EVENT_TYPE](#) of `FILE` is considered complete when two consecutive checks on a file's size return the same value.

22.28.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-tracking_int seconds			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	tracking_int seconds			✓	✓	

22.28.3 Value

seconds is the frequency (in seconds) with which the UEM Server tests for completion of a tracked occurrence.

If `TRACKING_INTERVAL` is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server [TRACKING_INTERVAL](#) option is used.

22.29 TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option

22.29.1 Description

The `TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID` option specifies the event handler that the UEM Server will execute for a tracked event occurrence that is set to a **triggered** state.

This event handler must match the ID of an existing record in the event handler database. Execution of the event handler will fail if the UEM Server cannot find the specified handler record.

22.29.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Long Form	-triggered_id <i>handlerid</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	triggered_id <i>handlerid</i>			✓	✓	

22.29.3 Value

handlerid is the event handler to be executed.

If *handlerid* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *handlerid* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

To remove the assignment of an event handler for a particular event definition, use the *-update* command operation (see [ACTION](#)) and specify a value of **none** for *handlerid*.

22.29.3.1 Default

If TRIGGERED_HANDLER_ID is not used when an event definition record is added, the UEM server, by default, will use these values:

UNIX	none
Windows	empty string

22.30 USER_COMMAND - UEMLoad configuration option

22.30.1 Description

The USER_COMMAND option specifies a system command that is stored in an event handler record with a handler type of **CMD**. It identifies the handler process, which is executed by UEM Server on behalf of the stored event handler.

22.30.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cmd <i>command</i>			✓	✓	

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Definition File Keyword	cmd <i>command</i>			✓	✓	

22.30.3 Value

command is the system command stored in an event handler record. If *command* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX	<p>If <i>command</i> contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.</p> <p>If quotes are to be saved as part of <i>command</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enclose <code>_command_</code> in single quotes. • Use a set of double quotes to enclose the quoted value. <p>For example, specifying <code>-cmd '/usr/someapp "quoted string"'</code> will save everything between the single quotes, including the spaces and double quotes, in the event handler record.</p>
Windows	<p>If quotes are to be saved as part of <i>command</i>, the required syntax depends on whether the parameter is specified from the command line or from a definition file.</p> <p>From the command line, use a backslash (\) to escape the quotes that need to be preserved (for example, <code>-cmd "c:\someapp.exe \"quoted string\"</code>).</p> <p>From a definition file, use an extra double quote to escape the quotes (for example, <code>cmd "c:\someapp.exe ""quoted string""</code>).</p> <p>In both cases, the parameter "quoted string" will be passed to <code>c:\someapp.exe</code> and treated as a single command line argument.</p>

22.31 USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED - UEMLoad configuration option

22.31.1 Description

The `USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED` option specifies a file that contains the parameters and encrypted values for the `USER_ID` and/or `USER_PASSWORD` options.

Storing these parameters and values in a file can be used in situations where it is not desirable to specify them explicitly on the command line. These parameters must be specified in their respective command line formats.

Any file specified by this `USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED` option must be encrypted with the [Universal Encrypt](#) utility.

Note

This file should not be specified additionally with the `USER_FILE_PLAIN` option. If both `USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED` and `USER_FILE_PLAIN` specify this file, the file specified by `USER_FILE_PLAIN` will be used.

It is strongly recommended that any user file (including those that are encrypted) which contains sensitive data should be further protected from unauthorized access using file level security.

UEM Server uses this information to execute an event handler process in the security context of the specified user account. An event-driven UEM Server requires this information to be stored in an event handler record if the **USER_SECURITY** option is enabled in the UEM Server configuration. This is the only means by which an event-driven UEM Server can access this information. Because an event-driven UEM Server is started without user interaction, it cannot prompt for user account information if it is required but not provided.

To simplify database administration, the file specified in **USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED** is stored in the event handler record. If this file contains a user ID and password, the UEMLoad utility saves those values in the event handler's **USER_ID** and **USER_PASSWORD** fields, respectively.

However, UEM does not rely strictly on the values stored in those fields. UEM re-reads the encrypted file stored in **USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED**, just before executing the event handler process, in order to obtain any changes made to the account information stored in the file. This makes it possible to update account information for several event handler processes without having to change the event handler records themselves.

22.31.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-x <i>filename</i>					
Command Line, Long Form	-encryptedfile <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	encryptedfile <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	

22.31.3 Value

filename is file containing the encrypted values.

filename can contain either:

- Complete path
- Path that is relative to the directory from which the UEMLoad utility is invoked

If *filename* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *filename* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

22.32 USER_FILE_PLAIN - UEMLoad configuration option

22.32.1 Description

The USER_FILE_PLAIN option specifies a plain text file that contains the parameters and their values for the [USER_ID](#) and/or [USER_PASSWORD](#) options.

Storing these parameters and values in a file can be used in situations where it is not desirable to specify them explicitly on the command line. These parameters must be specified in their respective command line formats.

Note: This file should not be specified additionally with the [USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED](#) option. If both [USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED](#) and USER_FILE_PLAIN specify this file, the file specified by USER_FILE_PLAIN will be used.

It is strongly recommended that any user file which contains sensitive data should be further protected from unauthorized access using file level security.

UEM Server uses this information to execute an event handler process in the security context of the specified user account. An event-driven UEM Server requires this information to be stored in an event handler record if the [USER_SECURITY](#) option is enabled in the UEM Server configuration. This is the only means by which an event-driven UEM Server can access this information. Because an event-driven UEM Server is started without user interaction, it cannot prompt for user account information if it is required but not provided.

22.32.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-f <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	
Command Line, Long Form	-file <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	file <i>filename</i>			✓	✓	

22.32.3 Value

filename is file containing the values.

filename can contain either:

- Complete path
- Path that is relative to the directory from which the UEMLoad utility is invoked

If *filename* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *filename* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

22.33 USER_ID - UEMLoad configuration option

22.33.1 Description

The USER_ID option specifies the ID of a user account directly from the command line or definition file.

This is an alternative to specifying the ID from a file.

UEM Server uses this information to execute an event handler process in the security context of the specified user account. An event-driven UEM Server requires this information to be stored in an event handler record if the [USER_SECURITY](#) option is enabled in the UEM Server configuration. This is the only means by which an event-driven UEM Server can access this information. Because an event-driven UEM Server is started without user interaction, it cannot prompt for user account information if it is required but not provided.

Note

If UEMLoad specifies an encrypted file (via [USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED](#)), it extracts the **-userid** value from that file and stores it in the USER_ID field. However, UEMLoad also saves a reference to the encrypted file itself.

When UEM Server executes a process on behalf of the event handler, it re-extracts the **-userid** option from the file. This means that if the contents of the encrypted file change after the UEMLoad, the USER_ID value reported in a list or export may not match the actual USER_ID that UEM Server uses when it executes a secured process on behalf of that event handler.

22.33.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-u <i>userid</i>			✓	✓	
Command Line, Long Form	-userid <i>userid</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	userid <i>userid</i>			✓	✓	

22.33.3 Value

userid is the ID of a user account.

Valid values for *userid* are valid user accounts that are known to the target system.

22.34 USER_PASSWORD - UEMLoad configuration option

22.34.1 Description

The USER_PASSWORD option specifies the password for the user account identified by the [USER_ID](#) option.

This is an alternative to specifying the password from a plain text or encrypted user file.

UEM Server uses this information to execute an event handler process in the security context of the specified user account. An event-driven UEM Server requires this information be stored in an event handler record if the [USER_SECURITY](#) option is enabled in the UEM Server configuration. This is the only way that an event-driven UEM Server can access this information. Because an event-driven UEM Server is started without user interaction, it cannot prompt for user account information if it is required but not provided.

Note

If UEMLoad specifies an encrypted file (via [USER_FILE_ENCRYPTED](#)), it extracts the **-pwd** value from that file and stores it in the [USER_PASSWORD](#) field. However, UEMLoad also saves a reference to the encrypted file itself.

When UEM Server executes a process on behalf of the event handler, it re-extracts the **-pwd** option from the file. This means that if the contents of the encrypted file change after the UEMLoad, the stored [USER_PASSWORD](#) may not match the actual [USER_PASSWORD](#) that UEM Server uses when it executes a secured process on behalf of that event handler.

22.34.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-w password			✓	✓	
Command Line, Long Form	-pwd <i>password</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	<i>pwd password</i> OR <i>password password</i>			✓	✓	

22.34.3 Value

password is the password for the user account.

22.35 USER_SCRIPT - UEMLoad configuration option

22.35.1 Description

The USER_SCRIPT option specifies a path to a text file that contains one or more script statements that UEM Server will execute on behalf of the event handler.

UEMLoad will store each of these statements in the action field of the event handler record. As UEM Server prepares to execute the handler, it will write each of these statements to a temporary script file and construct a command line to execute that file.

22.35.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-script _filename			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	script _filename			✓	✓	

22.35.3 Value

filename is the script file containing the statements to be executed.

filename can contain either:

- Complete path
- Path that is relative to the directory from which the UEMLoad utility is invoked

If *filename* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

UNIX

If *filename* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in either single (') or double (") quotation marks.

When specified from the command line, *filename* must be for that of an existing file. If a [DEFINITION_FILE](#) option is used to store the event handler record, script statements can be specified in-line.

22.36 USER_SCRIPT_TYPE - UEMLoad configuration option

22.36.1 Description

The USER_SCRIPT_TYPE option describes the type of statements contained in the script specified by the [USER_SCRIPT](#) option.

22.36.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-script_type <i>type</i>			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	script_type <i>type</i>			✓	✓	

22.36.3 Value

type is the type of statements in the script specified by [USER_SCRIPT](#).

UNIX	While this option can be specified from the command line, its value will be ignored when UEM Server executes the script.
Windows	<p>When UEM Server executes an event handler with a HANDLER_TYPE of script, it writes the statements contained in the Handler Actions field of the handler record to a temporary file. The USER_SCRIPT_TYPE type value is used as that file's extension.</p> <p>On the target system, a file association between <i>type</i> and an application responsible for opening files with that extension must be defined. While this association is not required, when the event handler record is added with UEMLoad, it must be defined prior to any attempt by UEM Server to execute the handler. Otherwise, execution of the script will fail.</p>

If USER_SCRIPT_TYPE is not used, the specified (or default) value of the UEM Server [USER_SCRIPT_TYPE](#) option is used.

22.37 VERSION - UEMLoad configuration option

22.37.1 Description

The VERSION option instructs the UEMLoad utility to display version and copyright information.

22.37.2 Usage

Specification Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	HP NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-v			✓	✓	
Command Line, Long Form	-version			✓	✓	
Definition File Keyword	n/a					

22.37.3 Value

(There are no values for this option.)

23 Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes

- [Overview](#)
- [Redirection Symbols](#)
- [Detailed Information](#)

23.1 Overview

[Universal Event Monitor](#) currently does not provide any native support for redirecting standard input and output to or from a process. However, it is possible to instruct the operating system to redirect standard I/O during process execution.

These pages describe how to redirect standard I/O for event handlers that execute a command or a script. They also explains how an event definition's HANDLER_OPTIONS option can be used to control standard i/o redirection.

23.2 Redirection Symbols

I/O redirection is done using one of the following redirection symbols:

Symbol	Meaning	Description
<	Redirect standard input using an existing file.	If an application supports it, standard input redirection can be used as a batch alternative to input that is normally obtained interactively from the user.
>	Redirect standard output to a specified file.	When a single > is used and the specified file exists, its contents are overwritten. The file is created if it does not exist.
>>	Redirect standard output and append it to a specified file.	If the specified file exists when this symbol is used, output generated by the process is added to the end of the specified file, preserving the file's current contents. The file is created if it does not exist.
2>	Redirect standard error to a specified file.	If the specified file exists, its contents are replaced. The file is created if it does not exist. If standard output also is being redirected to a file, an ampersand (&) followed by a 1 (which the operating system recognizes as an identifier for standard output) can be used in place of a file name. This causes standard error to be written to the same file used for standard output. For example, 2>&1 instructs the operating system to send all messages generated by the application that are destined for standard output and standard error to be written to the same file.

Symbol	Meaning	Description
2>>	Redirect standard error and append it to a specified file.	<p>If the specified file exists when this symbol is used, messages written by the application to standard error are added to the end of the specified file.</p> <p>If standard output also is being redirected to a file, an ampersand (&) followed by a 1 (which the operating system recognizes as an identifier for standard output) may be used in place of a file name. This causes standard error to be appended to the same file used for standard output.</p> <p>For example, <code>2>>&1</code> instructs the operating system to send all messages generated by the application that are destined for standard output and standard error to be written to the same file.</p>

23.3 Detailed Information

The following pages provide detailed information for Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes:

- [Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Command Execution](#)
- [Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Script Execution](#)
- [Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Handler Options](#)

23.4 Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Command Execution

23.4.1 Command Execution

If an event handler executes a command, standard I/O redirection can be specified with the handler's USER_COMMAND option. The value of this option would be the same as it would be if you were issuing the command and redirecting I/O from the command prompt.

The following figure provides examples.

Example 1

```
-cmd "dir >dirout.txt"
```

Example 2

```
-cmd "someapp applog.txt 2>&1"
```

Example 3

```
-cmd "dailybkup >>backup.log 2>>backup_err.log"
```

23.4.1.1 Example 1

Example 1 shows how to send the results of a **dir*ectory listing on a Windows system to a file in the current directory named *dirout.txt**.

23.4.1.2 Example 2

Example 2 can be run on a Windows or UNIX system. It demonstrates the execution of an application named **someapp** that receives its input from a file named **appinput.dat**, and is redirecting all messages destined for **stdout** and **stderr** to a file named **applog.txt**. The contents of **applog.txt** are overwritten each time that the command executes.

23.4.1.3 Example 3

Example 3 also can be run on a Windows or UNIX system. It executes an application named **dailybkup**, and appends all messages destined for **stdout** to **backup.log** and all messages destined for **stderr** to a file named **backup_err.log**.

Because the file name does not change with each invocation of the event handler, this method is best suited for event handler processes whose output does not need to be captured in unique files. If multiple event occurrences cause this event handler process to be executed at the same time, the output from each instance of the event handler process will be interleaved within the same file.

Windows

Special consideration should be given when executing several instances of an event handler process that redirects output to a single file. Sharing violations have been observed in this situation that prevent output from being properly captured. For these cases, it is recommended that a method be used that provides for assignment of a unique file name to each process instance.

23.5 Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Script Execution

- [Script Execution](#)
 - [Bourne Shell Script](#)
 - [Windows Batch File](#)

23.5.1 Script Execution

If an event handler executes a script, standard I/O redirection can be done within the script itself. This method provides a little more flexibility with respect to assigning unique names to files that store captured output. If unique names are needed, logic can be set up within the script to construct the name and to ensure that the file does not already exist.

The following figures illustrate sample scripts that contain logic for generating unique file names.

23.5.1.1 Bourne Shell Script

UNIX

This sample is a Bourne shell script that uses a combination of environment variables set by the UEM Server, the script's process ID, and the current system date/time in order to construct a unique file name used to store the output of the **ls -al** command.

```
#!/bin/sh

rc=0

## Set a date string in the format yyyy.mm.dd.
dt=`date +%Y.%m.%d`

## Set a time string in the format hh.mm.ss
tm=`date +%H.%M.%S`

## Save the process ID
pid=$$

## Remove the extension from the file tracked by UEM.
uemFName=`basename "$UEMORIGFILE" | sed 's/(^.*).(*/1/'`

## Construct a filename using the name of the file tracked by UEM, the
## current date, the current time, and the process ID.
fname=$uemFName.$dt.$tm.$pid.txt

## Execute the command. Redirect the output to the file name
## constructed above.
ls -al >$fname

## Set the return code and exit the script
rc=$?
exit $rc
```

23.5.1.2 Windows Batch File

Windows

This sample is a Windows batch file that uses a combination of environment variables set by the UEM Server and the current system date/time in an attempt to construct a unique file name used to store the output of the **dir** command. Because multiple instances of this script can be executing at the same time, and a process ID is not available to a Windows batch file, a loop exists to retry the file name construction if a matching file is found.

```

@echo off

:: Main script flow
set rc=0

call :SetVariables
call :SetupOutputFile

:: Now, execute the command. Redirect the contents of this directory
:: and all subdirectories to the file identified by %fname%.

dir /o/-p/s >%fname%
set rc=%ERRORLEVEL%

:: Exit the script
goto Exit

.....
:: Subroutines
.....

:SetVariables
:: Set a date string in the format yyyy.mm.dd.
for /f "tokens=2,3,4 delims=/ " %%a in ('date /t') do set dt=%%c.%%a.%%b

:: Set a time string in the format hh.mm.ss
for /f "tokens=1,2 delims=: " %%a in ('time /t') do set tm=%%a.%%b

:: Remove file extension
for /f "tokens=1,2 delims=. " %%a in ("%UEMORIGFILE%") do set uemFName=%%a

:: Set the file name
set fname=%uemFName%.%dt%.%tm%.txt

:SetVariablesExit
goto :EOF

::
:: Test for the existence of the output file. If the file is found, loop
:: for a while then reset the time variable and check again.
::
:SetupOutputFile
:: If the file doesn't exist, create it to prevent another instance of this
:: script from grabbing it.
if not exist %fname% (
echo. >%fname%
goto SetupOutputFileExit
)

:: Otherwise, wait for a count of 10,000 (approx 1 sec) and try again.
if exist %fname% for /l %%l in (1,1,10000) do echo. >NUL

call :SetVariables
goto SetupOutputFile

```

```
:SetupOutputFileExit
goto :EOF

:Exit
exit %rc%
```

Note

In both of these examples, the redirection is done at the point at which the process is invoked. If the script itself also generates output that needs to be captured, this file would need to be provided via the event definition's handler options (see [Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Handler Options](#)).

23.6 Standard IO Redirection and Event Handler Processes - Handler Options

- [Handler Options](#)
- [Using Handler Options when Storing Event Definitions](#)
 - [Example 1](#)
 - [Example 2](#)
 - [Example 3](#)

23.6.1 Handler Options

An event's `HANDLER_OPTIONS` option can be used to establish standard I/O redirection for every event handler process executed for the event. These options are specified using the `HANDLER_OPTIONS` option of the event definition or the `HANDLER_OPTIONS` command line option of the UEM Manager. In both implementations, the value specified for this parameter is appended to the command line that the UEM Server constructs to execute the specified user command or script.

This option has the same issues regarding unique file names as those described above in the Command Execution section. If it is possible that multiple, concurrently tracked event occurrences will result in the simultaneous execution of the event's handlers, all output generated by all handlers will be written to the same file. If output from each handler process needs to be captured in unique files, the method described in the Script Execution section above is a better alternative.

One advantage to using an event's handler options parameter is that an event's triggered, rejected, and/or expired event handlers can be changed without changing the way output is captured by the respective event handler process.

An event's handler options parameter may also be used to redirect standard input from a file. Capturing output may then be handled with the handler options parameter or by using one of the other methods described above.

The examples in the following figure demonstrate the use of this parameter for event definitions and event handlers added with the `UEMLoad` utility, and for events defined and executed from a UEM Manager's command line.

23.6.2 Using Handler Options when Storing Event Definitions

Example 1

UEMLoad utility:

```
uemload -add -event_id event001 -handler_opts ">netstat.txt"
-triggered_id handler001 -expired_id expiredhandler
-event_type file -filespec uemtest.dat
uemload -add -handler_id handler001 -cmd netstat
-encryptedfile userfile.enc
uemload -add -handler_id expiredhandler -cmd "echo Event expired"
-encryptedfile userfile.enc
```

UEM Manager command line:

```
uem -event_type file -filespec uemtest.dat
-host rmthost -user rmtuser -pwd password
-handler_opts ">dirout.txt" -triggered -cmd netstat
-expired -cmd "echo Event expired"
```

Example 2

UEMLoad utility:

```
uemload -add -event_id event002 -triggered_id handler002
-handler_opts "applog.txt 2>&1"
-event_type file -filespec uemtest.dat
uemload -add -handler_id handler002 -cmd someapp
-encryptedfile userfile.enc
```

UEM Manager command line:

```
uem -event_type file -filespec uemtest.dat
-host rmthost -user rmtuser -pwd password
-handler_opts "applog.txt 2>&1"
-triggered -cmd someapp
```

Example 3

UEMLoad utility:

```
uemload -add -event_id event003 -inact_date_time 2011.12.31,23:59
-handler_opts ">>backup.log 2>>backup_err.log"
-rejected_id handler003 -event_type file -filespec uemtest.dat
uemload -add -handler_id handler003 -cmd dailybkup
```

UEM Manager command line:

```
uem -event_type file -inact_date_time 2011.12.31,23:59 -filespec uemtest.dat
-host rmthost -user rmtuser -pwd password
-handler_opts ">>backup.log 2>>backup_err.log"
-rejected -cmd dailybkup
```

For each of the event definitions shown above, the OS installed on the host **rmthost** can be either Windows or UNIX. If the UEM Manager is executed from z/OS, the name of the executable (that is, **uem**) would be omitted. However, the rest of the parameters would be entered as shown in the JCL's SYSIN DD statement.

23.6.2.1 Example 1

The first example shows an event of type **file** that will monitor a file named **uemtest.dat**. If an occurrence of this file is detected, the **netstat** command will be executed when the occurrence enters a triggered state. If the event expires, an "Event expired" message is issued. In both situations, the output from the command is written to a file named **netstat.txt**.

23.6.2.2 Example 2

The second example also shows an event of type **file** that is set up to monitor a file named **uemtest.dat**. If an occurrence of this file is triggered, the application **someapp** will be executed. According to the **-handler_options** parameter, this application will receive input redirected from a file named **appinput.dat**. All output, including output destined for standard error, is written to a file named **applog.txt**.

23.6.2.3 Example 3

Finally, the last example is also monitors a file named **uemtest.dat**. This event executes an event handler process only if an occurrence of the file is detected and that file fails to complete by *midnight on 31 December 2011*. The handler process executed is named **dailybkup**. All messages issued by the application that are destined for standard output are written at the end of a file named **backup.log**. All messages destined for standard error are appended to a file named **backup_err.log**. One or both files are created if they do not exist when the handler process is executed.

24 Environment Variables Set by Universal Event Monitor

24.1 Environment Variable Set

Before it executes an event handler process, Universal Event Monitor can set one or more environment variables that contain information regarding a monitored event and/or an event occurrence. The environment variables that are set depend on a monitored event's type and processing state.

The environment variables set for the different event types are listed in the following table.

The three right-most columns identify the event processing states.

Event Type	Variable Name	Description	Triggered	Rejected	Expired
FILE	UEMFILESPEC	File specification from event definition	✓	✓	✓
FILE	UEMORIGFILE	Name of file monitored and tracked by UEM, including the complete path	✓	✓	
FILE	UEMORIGFNAME	Name of file monitored and tracked by UEM	✓	✓	
FILE	UEMORIGPATH	Location of file monitored and tracked by UEM	✓	✓	
FILE	UEMRENAMEDFILE	Name of file after being renamed by UEM, including the complete path	✓		
FILE	UEMRENAMEDFNAME	Name of file after being renamed by UEM	✓		
FILE	UEMRENAMEDPATH	Location of file after being renamed by UEM	✓		
FILE	UEMFILESIZE	Last recorded file size in space unit of bytes	✓	✓	

25 Using a Windows Event-Driven Server to Monitor Files on a Network Share

- [Overview](#)
 - [Event-Driven UEM Server](#)
- [Configuring Universal Broker and Shared Network Location](#)

25.1 Overview

Starting with Stonebranch Solutions 4.3.0, the Universal Broker service can execute with an account other than Local System. One advantage to this updated account support is that an event-driven UEM Server may monitor files on shared network devices. This means that for the first time, an event definition may contain a file specification in UNC format (that is, `\\server\share`).

25.1.1 Event-Driven UEM Server

An event-driven UEM Server must have read access to the UNC path and the files that reside there. To accommodate event definitions that rename files (that is, the event's `RENAME_FILE` option value is **yes**), UEM must also have the authority to delete files from the shared location. Permissions for the share itself must also grant the UEM Server the authority to access and update files that reside there.

Because an event-driven UEM Server executes and performs all monitoring activity in the Universal Broker's security context, it is the Universal Broker account that must have the permissions described above.

Note

It is not necessary for the Universal Broker to be installed on the system that hosts the shared directory. However, in order to satisfy Windows authentication requirements, there must be a local account on that system with the same user ID and password as the account the event-driven UEM Server is executing with.

If the Universal Broker / UEM system and the system that hosts the shared directory are members of a domain, the Broker may execute with a domain account in order to simplify administration of network resources.

25.2 Configuring Universal Broker and Shared Network Location

The following steps can be used as a guideline for configuring the Universal Broker and a shared network location to support monitoring of UNC paths by an event-driven UEM Server. The specific steps required are unique to every installation and application, so please consult Windows documentation for additional information.

Step 1	<p>Configure an account to execute the Universal Broker service.</p> <p>The Universal Agent install for Windows provides the opportunity to specify - and to create if necessary - a local account that can be used to execute the Universal Broker service.</p> <p>If you want to use an existing local or domain account, make sure it has the correct privileges (see the Universal Agent 7.8.x User Guide).</p>
Step 2	<p>Configure the Universal Broker on the event-driven UEM system to execute with the account from Step 1.</p> <p>If a local account is specified during the Universal Agent install, the Broker service will automatically start and execute with that account.</p> <p>If you want to use an existing local or domain account, you may specify that account to the Broker service's properties in the Windows Services configuration utility.</p>
Step 3	<p>Give the account the file system privileges it needs to the directory, subdirectories, and files where the Universal configuration and component definition files reside.</p> <p>This only applies to the system(s) on which the Universal Broker is installed. Universal configuration and component definition files reside in <code>%ALLUSERSPROFILE%\Application Data\Universal</code>. The Broker account must have read and write access to the <code>.\Universal</code> directory, its subdirectories, and files.</p>
Step 4	<p>Give the account the file system privileges it needs to the directory, subdirectories, and files where the Universal application files reside.</p> <p>By default, the Universal Agent install places files in <code>%ProgramFiles%\Universal</code> (<code>%ProgramFiles(x86)%\Universal</code> on 64-bit Windows systems). The Broker account must have read and write access to the <code>.\Universal</code> directory, its subdirectories, and files.</p>
Step 5	<p>Give the account the file system privileges it needs to the directory and files that UEM Server will monitor (see above).</p>
Step 6	<p>Give the account the permissions it needs to the share itself (see above).</p>
Step 7	<p>Define the events to the event-driven UEM Server using the UEMLoad utility.</p>

UEM will process files in the specified location as soon as the event becomes active and a file appears that matches the event definition. |

26 Universal Event Monitor Additional Information

26.1 Additional Information

The following table identifies and provides links to additional information used by or specific to Universal Event Monitor.

Information	Description
Character Code Pages	Character code pages for use with Universal Event Monitor.
UTT Files	Universal Translate Table (UTT) files are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page.
SSL/TLS Cipher Suites	SSL/TLS cipher suites for use with Universal Event Monitor.

26.2 Character Code Pages - UEM

The following table identifies the character code pages provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Universal Agent on each supported operating system.

Code Page	CCSID	z/OS	UNIX	Windows	IBM i / HFS	IBM i / LIB	HP NonStop
IBM037	037	✓			✓	✓	
IBM273	273	✓			✓	✓	
IBM277	277	✓			✓	✓	
IBM278	278	✓			✓	✓	
IBM280	280	✓			✓	✓	
IBM284	284	✓			✓	✓	
IBM500	500	✓			✓	✓	
IBM875	875	✓					
IBM1025		✓					
IBM1047		✓			✓	✓	
IBM1140	1140	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1141	1141	✓			✓	✓	

Code Page	CCSID	z/OS	UNIX	Windows	IBM i / HFS	IBM i / LIB	HP NonStop
IBM1142	1142	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1143	1143	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1144	1144	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1145	1145	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1146	1146	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1147	1147	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1148	1148	✓			✓	✓	
IBM4971	4971	✓					
ISO8859-1	819		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-2	912		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-3	913		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-4	914		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-5	915		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-6	1089		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-7	813		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-8	916		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-9	920		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-10			✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-13	921		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-14			✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-15	923		✓	✓	✓		✓
PC437	437			✓	✓		
PC737	737			✓	✓		
PC775	775			✓	✓		
PC850	850			✓	✓		
PC852	852			✓	✓		
PC855	855			✓	✓		
PC857	857			✓	✓		
PC860	860			✓	✓		

Code Page	CCSID	z/OS	UNIX	Windows	IBM i / HFS	IBM i / LIB	HP NonStop
PC861	861			✓	✓		
PC862	862			✓	✓		
PC863	863			✓	✓		
PC864	864			✓	✓		
PC865	865			✓	✓		
PC866	866			✓	✓		
PC869	869			✓	✓		
PC874	874			✓	✓		
WIN1250	1250			✓	✓		
WIN1251	1251			✓	✓		
WIN1252	1252			✓	✓		
WIN1253	1253			✓	✓		
WIN1254	1254			✓	✓		
WIN1255	1255			✓	✓		
WIN1256	1256			✓	✓		
WIN1257	1257			✓	✓		
WIN1258	1258			✓	✓		

26.3 SSL/TLS Cipher Suites - UEM

26.3.1 SSL/TLS Cipher Suites

The following table identifies all SSL/TLS 1.2 (and prior) cipher suites provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Universal Event Monitor.

Cipher Suite Name	Description
AES256-GCM-SHA384	256-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 384-bit message digest.
AES256-SHA	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message digest.
AES128-GCM-SHA256	128-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 256-bit message digest.
AES128-SHA	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message digest.

Cipher Suite Name	Description
ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384	Ephemeral Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, RSA authentication, 256-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 384-bit message digest.
ECDHE-ECDSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384	Ephemeral Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, ECDSA authentication, 256-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 384-bit message digest.
ECDHE-RSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256	Ephemeral Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, RSA authentication, 128-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 256-bit message digest.
ECDHE-ECDSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256	Ephemeral Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, ECDSA authentication, 128-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 256-bit message digest.
RC4-SHA	128-bit RC4 encryption with SHA-1 message digest.
RC4-MD5	128-bit RC4 encryption with MD5 message digest.
DES-CBC3-SHA	128-bit Triple-DES encryption with SHA-1 message digest.
DES-CBC-SHA	128-bit DES encryption with SHA-1 message digest. <div style="border: 2px solid orange; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>As of Universal Agent 6.7.0.0, DES-CBC-SHA is supported only on HP-UX.</p> <p>Additionally, any Agents on HP-UX that accept connections from, or attempt connections to, Agents on other platforms must be configured with at least one currently supported cipher suite besides DES-CBC-SHA. Therefore, those HP-UX Agents cannot be configured only with DES-CBC-SHA in their list of cipher suites.</p> </div>

26.3.2 SSL/TLS 1.3 Cipher Suites

The following table identifies all SSL/TLS 1.3 cipher suites provided by Stonebranch, Inc. for use with Universal Event Monitor. The list is in default order, with the most preferred suite first and the least preferred suite last.

Cipher Suite	Description
TLS_AES_256_GCM_SHA384	256-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 384-bit message digest
TLS_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256	256-bit CHACHA encryption with POLY1305 message authentication, SHA-2 256-bit message digest
TLS_AES_128_GCM_SHA256	128-bit AES encryption in Galois Counter Mode, SHA-2 256-bit message digest

26.4 UTT Files - UEM

26.4.1 UTT Files

The following table identifies the Universal Translate Table (UTT) files that are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page.

Operating System	UTT File Location
z/OS	UTT files are located in the library allocated to the UNVNLS ddname. <i>codepage</i> is the member name of the UTT file.
UNIX	UTT files are located in the nls subdirectory of the installation directory. <i>codepage</i> is the base file name of the UTT file. All UTT files end with an extension of .utt .
Windows	UTT files are located in the NLS subdirectory of the installation directory. <i>codepage</i> is the base file name of the UTT file. All UTT files end with an extension of .utt .